

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF ENCLOSURE

HEADQUARTERS
Task Force XRay
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/RTM/rhb
5750
17 Jul 1968

~~SECRET~~
FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 5th Marines ltr 3/MPD/jrb over 5750 of 11Jul68.

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, First Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-30 June 1968
Ref: (a) 1st MarDiv O 3480.1A

1. Forwarded.

W.K. ROCKEY
By direction

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 2834
Copy 1 of 2 copies

68 0354X
COPY 5 OF 6 COPIES

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED UPON REMOVAL
OF ENCLOSURE

HEADQUARTERS
Task Force XRay
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3/DKP/rhb
5750
14 July 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology, period 1-30 June 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPac O 5750.8
(c) Div O 5750.2B

Encl: (1) Task Force XRay Command Chronology, 1-30 June 1968

1. In accordance with references (a), (b) and (c) enclosure (1) is submitted.

George D. Webster
GEORGE D. WEBSTER

68 0353X

COPY 1 OF 6 COPIES

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 2822
Copy 1 of 5 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
Task Force XRay
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMT
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 June 1968 to 30 June 1968

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

Task Force XRay
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

COMMANDER

BGen GEORGE D. WEBSTER

ATTACHED UNITS

1st CIT, FMF
Sec, 2d SSCT, SI, FMF

7th IT, FMF
13th ITT, FMF
3d ITT, FMF

1stLt D.E. CONROY
1stLt A.R. ARBISI (1-23 Jun 68)
Maj V.R. BURDELSKI (24-30 Jun 68)
Maj V.R. BURDELSKI
Capt T.M. FLATTERY
Capt P.J. ROWE

2. LOCATION

1-30 June 1968, Phu Bai, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Force Commander
Chief of Staff
Sergeant Major
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-4
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5
Air Officer
Base Defense Coordinator
Base Coordinator

Communications Electronics Officer
Engineer Officer
Industrial Relations Officer
Informational Services Officer
Supply Officer
Headquarters Commandant

Chaplain
Surgeon
Dental Officer
Casualty Reporting Officer
Motor Transport Officer

RANK, NAME, DATES

BGen G.D. WEBSTER
Col J.L. OSTBY
SgtMaj W.J. MORAN
LtCol J.S. HECKER
LtCol R.D. ROSECRANS
LtCol A.J. POILLON (1-21 Jun 68)
LtCol J.W. MALCOLM, Jr. (22-28 Jun 68)
LtCol W.K. ROCKEY (29-30 Jun 68)
LtCol D.A. RAPP
LtCol W.W. BARTON, Jr.
LtCol J.A. CURTIS
LtCol J.W. MALCOLM, Jr.
LtCol H.L. ADAMS II (1-26 Jun 68)
LtCol J.W. MALCOLM, Jr. (27-30 Jun 68)
LtCol B. MITCHELL
Maj R.C. JONES
1stLt H.O. KIRK
1stLt L.J. LEPAGE
Maj R.L. SPREITZER
Maj A.E. WOHOF (1-5 Jun 68)
LtCol W.W. BARTON (6-30 Jun 68)
Cdr C.A. AUER
Cdr J.V. SHARP
LCDR D.M. ALLMAN
WO J.M. MITCHELL
1stLt F.A. SCHULTZ III

SECRET

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC

OFF
54

ENL
344

USN

OFF
3

ENL
3

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Personnel and Administration

The following units were administratively inspected on dates indicated:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Unit</u>
3 June 1968	1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein), FMF
17 June 1968	1st Motor Transport Battalion
24 June 1968	2d Battalion, 1st Marines

New manning levels for Task Force XRay Headquarters and Headquarters Company were approved, which reflect a substantial reduction from previous manning level authorizations.

Mobile Exchange Services were instituted from Phu Bai to Cau Doi to accommodate personnel in fixed positions and Combined Action Platoons.

Authorization for the nomination of personnel for Vietnamese awards for operations during May were received as follows:

Crosses of Gallantry with Silver Star	35
Crosses of Gallantry with Bronze Star	50

2. Enemy, Weather and TerrainA. Enemy

(1) Main Force. Main Force Units during the month of June were generally dispersed throughout Thua Thien (P). The 812th Regiment with subordinate Battalions 4, 5 and 6 moved into Base Area 101. The 803d Regiment and subordinate 2d Battalion also moved towards 101 while subordinate Battalions 1 and 3 remained in the area northwest of Hue. The 90th Regiment with the 7th, 8th and 9th Battalions continued to inhabit the staging area southwest of Hue. Likewise the 7th and 9th Battalions, subordinate to the 29th Regiment, continued to provide security for the 547-547A areas southwest of Hue. Headquarters elements of both the 6th and 29th Regiments made substantial moves towards the A Shau Valley. MRTTH continued to remain in the vicinity of Base Area 114. The 22d Regiment (AKA 5th Worksite) with subordinates K-4, K-10, K-15 and K-32 and the Chi Thua Sapper Battalion, maintains substantial base areas in the canopy region to the south of Phu Bai. Several of these battalions were active during the month in Phu Thu (D), and the possibility exists that they may have temporarily moved into Vinh Loc (D). The 4th Regiment, with subordinate Battalions K4B, K4C and possibly K4A, generally remained in the Southern Phu Loc locale.

Enclosure (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Local Force. Local Force Companies maintained their normal role of sniping, mining LOC's and emplacing booby traps as well as intimidating and harassing local villagers. They also acted as guides for IVA units in the area.

B. Weather and Terrain

(1) General. The maximum and minimum temperatures averaged 95.7 and 77.1 degrees respectively with an average humidity of 69.9%. Approximately 5.22 inches of rain fell on the Phu Bai area during June.

(2) Effects of the Weather. The weather had no adverse effects on allied operations within the province.

(3) Effects of the Weather on Terrain. The weather had no adverse effects on the trafficability in the area.

C. Intelligence Section Activity

(1) Administrative Unit

a. Services and Support. During June the unit continued to provide general administrative services for the G-2 Section. The unit also performed such counterintelligence functions as maintaining access lists and issuing security clearances to subordinate units.

b. Personnel. During June the G-2 Section operated with 66% of its assigned manning level of nine officers and 24 enlisted personnel (totals include five SSCT personnel).

c. Logistics and Allowances. The section is still in need of serviceable typewriters, chairs, filing cabinets and general administrative supplies. At present the supplies have been placed on order, but have not been received.

d. Training. Efforts are continuously being made to train personnel in their MOS. All personnel are being trained in their MOS by OJT and other members are presently engaged in various MCI courses for a working knowledge in other assignments they may be confronted with.

(2) Acquisition Unit. During the month of June the unit has continued to supervise and direct the intelligence collection effort. In an effort to enhance the surveillance capability of Task Force XRay continuous SIAR and IR readouts were received in the Task Force area of responsibility from missions which were flown on a regular basis. There were 18 APD missions requested and 9 completed.

a. Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit. PIU continued to provide Task Force XRay with vertical aerial photography, photo mosaics and various overlays associated with photo intelligence. Also during the month

CONFIDENTIAL

the unit participated in putting together a Special Intelligence Study (2-60). During the month the section requested a total of 5 aerial missions; 4 IR and 1 SIAR mission. Of these missions 1 IR was partially completed, the other IR and the one SIAR mission were cancelled.

b. Air Observation Unit. During the month of June air observers flew 138 sorties for 309.5 hours of visual reconnaissance in the Task Force XRay area of operations. In conjunction with normal VR flights the following missions were performed:

- 94 air strikes
- 3 Naval gunfire missions
- 11 artillery missions
- 3 photo missions

c. Interrogation-Translation Teams, 3d ITT and 13th ITT. A total of 110 detainees were processed in the Hue-Phu Bai area of which 86 had Viet Cong association. The 3d ITT supported the 1st Marines on Operation SCOTLAND II and the 13th supported the 5th Marines on Operation HOUSTON.

d. 7th IT (-). The 7th IT (-) provided oral interpretation in support of Task Force XRay.

e. Combat Operations Center. COC-2 continued to serve as a focal point for the receipt of spot reports from tactical units, adjacent units, ITT, CIT and higher headquarters. Immediate intelligence requirements generated or implied by reports, oral and written, were disseminated to collectors.

(3) Production Unit. The production section maintains background and technical studies on enemy units in addition to formulating estimates relating to specific operations and producing a daily intelligence summary. The section also receives, evaluates and processes captured enemy ordnance and material as well as registering certified trophy firearms. The following were the accomplishments during June:

- a. Presented briefs to visiting personnel.
- b. Established liaison with intelligence collection agencies and using units in the Hue-Phu Bai area.
- c. Processed and forwarded captured weapons and assorted equipment.
- d. Registered certified trophy weapons.
- e. Continued to update intelligence files.
- f. Completed an area study covering Vinh Loc (D) and Phu Thu (D).
- g. Started work on Special Intelligence Study 2-68.

D. Enemy Activity. During the month of June the Phu Bai Combat Base received no incoming ordnance.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Organization and Operations

Phase III of Operation HOUSTON commenced on 1 June 1968 with 5th Marines remaining as control headquarters. National Route One was successfully kept open throughout June as 5th Marines provided security for key bridges and installations and continued to patrol and ambush on avenues of approach to the highway. Extensive rice denial operations were conducted jointly with Popular and Regional Force units throughout the area of operations during the month with 31,735 pounds of illegal rice being returned to GVN control and 44 tons of rice being relocated to secure storage areas. Elements of 5th Marines conducted short duration operations into the jungle canopy south of the Phu Bai vital area, in the Phu Loc area of operations and in the Hai Van Pass area to locate and destroy enemy forces, rice caches and base areas.

From 1 to 15 June 1968 a temporary boundary adjustment was effected between Task Force XRay and 101st Airborne Division to allow the latter unit to conduct rice denial operations in Phu Thu and Vinh Loc Districts. A heavy section of tanks from Company A, 1st Tank Battalion, a heavy section of M41P-5's from Company A, 3d Amphibious Tractor Battalion and a platoon of Ontos from Company A (AT), 1st Tank Battalion were placed in direct support of 101st Airborne Division to support the subject rice denial operations. The boundary adjustment expanded 101st Airborne Division's area of operations to the southeast as follows: southeast along the coast of the South China Sea to ZD 027180, then southwest along the road and trail to YD 990156, southwest to the dike at YD 976135, along the dike to the shoreline at YD 973130, then along the shoreline to YD 971101, northwest along the west bank of the Song Cong Quan, Song Ha Ta and Song Dai Giang to the existing boundary at YD 876182. On 15 June, upon expiration of the temporary boundary adjustment, elements of 5th Marines moved into Phu Thu District and continued rice denial and search and clear operations in conjunction with Regional Forces in the area.

From 15 to 30 June 1968 a temporary boundary adjustment was effected between Task Force XRay and 101st Airborne Division to allow the latter unit to conduct operations in the Song Ta Trach river valley. The adjustment effect was as follows: from the existing boundary at YD 820086 southeast to YD 830060, south to YD 830030, then west to the existing boundary at YD 820030. Additionally, that area bounded by YD 820030, YD 800030 and YD 800063, which was part of an existing temporary boundary adjustment between Task Force XRay and 101st Airborne Division, reverted to 101st control until 18 June, when the existing adjustment expired and the Song Ta Trach again became the Task Force XRay-101st Airborne Division boundary.

On 16 June 1968 Task Force XRay assumed operational control of Company L, 3d Battalion, 5th Marines from 1st Marine Division and passed control to 5th Marines at the same time.

On 19 June 1968 5th Marines assumed responsibility for the operation of a Joint Task Force XRay/5th Marines Combat Operations Center and Fire Support

SECRET

Coordination Center to coincide with a manning level decrease for the Task Force XRay staff necessitated by an anticipated shortage of field grade officers commencing in July.

5th Marines increased security forces at the Phu Loo rock crusher (ZD 018019) from one reinforced rifle platoon to one reinforced rifle company. This force is employed exterior to the rock crusher site in a combat patrol/ambush posture.

A temporary boundary adjustment was effected between Task Force XRay and 101st Airborne Division on 25-26 June 1968 to allow the 101st to conduct rice denial operations. The 101st boundary was extended east as follows: from the existing boundary at YD 878220 east to YD 880220, then south to YD 880184, then southeast along the north bank of the Song Dai Giang to the existing boundary at YD 874182. This adjustment was extended until 29 June and expanded east one kilometer to the north-south grid line YD 89, then south to the Song Dai Giang and west along the north bank of that river to the existing boundary.

On 30 June 1968 a temporary boundary adjustment was effected from 0600H-1800H between Task Force XRay and 101st Airborne Division to allow the latter unit to conduct rice denial operations. The 101st boundary was extended to the east as follows: from the existing boundary at YD 875220 east to YD 900220, then north to the existing boundary at YD 900240.

On 30 June 1968 Phase III of Operation HOUSTON terminated. Phase IV commenced on 010001H July 1968.

4. Plans

Operation HOUSTON (Phase IV) will continue during July with 5th Marines remaining as control headquarters. Efforts will continue to keep National Route One open between Phu Bai and the Hai Van Pass and operations will be conducted to locate and destroy or capture enemy forces, material and base areas. Rice denial operations will continue as before.

An operation to locate and destroy enemy forces and base areas in Vinh Loc and Phu Thu Districts is planned during July utilizing one battalion landing team from the ARG/SIF. The anticipated duration of this operation is 15 days.

It is planned to utilize two battalions (-) of the 5th Marines to augment elements of 1st Marine Division in Operation MAMELUKE THRUST which is presently being conducted to the south of the Task Force XRay area of operations. 5th Marines will attack to the south from the vicinity of the Phu Bai vital area along the Song Ta Trach river valley and to the southwest from the Truoi River valley toward the Thon Mu Kham valley (vicinity YC 8998) at which a fire base will be established to support operations in the vicinity. Concurrent with the 5th Marines attack elements of 1st Marine Div-

SECRET

ision will attack to the west in Happy Valley to the south of the Task Force XRay area of operations. The expected duration of the operation is 27 days.

5th Marines plan to conduct an operation to locate and destroy enemy forces, material and base areas in the jungle canopy to the south of Phu Gia and to the west of the Hai Van Pass area. The anticipated duration of this operation is 16 days.

Support of the Revolutionary Development and Combined Action Programs will continue as before throughout the Task Force XRay area of operations.

5. Logistics, Equipment and Supply

Cargo vehicle assets of Task Force XRay were adequate during June. There were 25 M35's and 1 M443 assigned to the 1st Marines during this period. Vehicle utilization percentages during June were as follows:

M35A2	89%
M54	92%
M52	100%

No additional vehicles were allocated to Sub Unit #1 during this period; therefore, there is still an inadequate number of vehicles for this unit.

During June all classes of supplies were adequate except for 8 foot engineer stakes which were not in stock on two occasions, and certain "A" rations which were short for a period of one week.

Additional water facilities are still under construction.

The shortage of plastic water containers has been alleviated and small jungle utilities requisitions are being filled as they become available through the supply system.

At the beginning of this period 1st Medical Battalion had a beginning census of 122 patients. There were 711 admissions, 303 discharges, 432 transfers and 94 purple hearts awarded. There were 98 patients remaining for the month.

There was an increase in two items of selected munitions and a decrease in all others reported during June. The totals for the month were as follows:

<u>DODAC NO.</u>	<u>ITEM</u>	<u>NO. ISSUED</u>
G888	M33 Hand Gren	2610
B574	40mm HE M386	2592
B569	40mm HE M397	576

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

D561	155 Proj	50
D684	8" Proj	6
N248	Fuze M565	58
C462	105 Proj	40

Landing Zone Number 405, located at Phu Bai, was completed by Company B, 9th Engineer Battalion and opened for normal operations on 29 June 1968.

6. Civil Affairs

MedCaps and other services furnished are reported directly to 1st Marine Division. Commodities furnished by this Headquarters directly were as follows:

<u>Commodities</u>	<u>Quantities</u>
Cement	242 bags
Bulgar	23 bags
Rolled Oats	12 bags
Scrap Lumber (plywood)	25 sheets
Reinforcing Bar	68 each
Pipe, Iron	21 feet
Gravel	9 3/4 ton truck loads
Clay	5 tons
Midwife Kits	5 each
Resettler Kits	10 each
Sewing Machines	2 each
Cooking Oil	2 cases
Soap	13 boxes
Needles for Syringes	1000 each
Syringes	1000 each 2 1/2 cc
Gauze	5 boxes
Adhesive Tape	5 boxes
Bandages	10 boxes
Iodine	1 box

7. Psychological Operationsa. Activities

Vietnamese key personnel were encouraged to assist U.S. troops in Psychological Operations. On the whole these personnel have been effective and have carried out liason between U.S. personnel and enemy seeking to defect. They have been very successful in informing the Vietnamese people of the weapons reward program.

1st Battalion, 5th Marines made extensive utilization of the Armed Propaganda Team and Ground Broadcast Team. FLSG-A provided APT handlers and transportation between the field and the Chieu Hoi Center in Hue.

CONFIDENTIAL

During June there were more returnees than from any previous month.

An exploitation leaflet on the K-10 Battalion was originated during June.

b. Statistics

Aerial Leaflet Drops	3,577,000
Aerial Broadcast	3.6 hours
Ground Broadcast	75.5 hours
Leaflet Hand Distribution	1, 625 and 50 posters
Armed Propaganda Team	13 days
Items confiscated/captured	4 tons rice
Chieu Hoi	26
Weapons Turned In	16

8. Communications-Electronics

June was characterized by stability in tactical communication requirements and by continued efforts to improve the semi-fixed communication facilities of the base. A distinct increase was noted in the number of area coordination functions being performed as local commands and units became more accustomed to dealing with this headquarters as the Phu Bai Installation Coordinator.

In coordination with the Provisional Corps Vietnam staff and local Marine units, a communication cable improvement program was undertaken. The planning is complete and implementation is imminent. On 14 June compilation of Phu Bai area Marine communications cable requirements were submitted to 63d Signal Battalion via Commanding General, Provisional Corps Vietnam.

Preparations for the installation of the Phu Bai Automatic Secure Voice Communication System (AUTOSEVOCOM) switching continued.

Orientation for commanders and staff officers, and training for communication personnel were conducted in preparation for the introduction of man-pack secure tactical radio. From 21 to 23 June a contact instruction team from Marine Corps Development and Education Center conducted orientation/training on the AN/PRC-77, KY-28 and KY-38 for this headquarters and other local Marine units.

On 6 June the CEO made a staff visit to the CEO, 1st Marine Division.

Public address systems were provided on 9 and 30 June for General Westmoreland's farewell ceremony and for the Provisional Corps Vietnam change of command ceremony, respectively.

CONFIDENTIAL

The CEO, Assistant CEO and Commanding Officer, Communication Company, 7th Communication Battalion, FMF toured the Phu Bai Dial Telephone Exchange during June.

2dLt G.M. PFEIFFER relieved Capt F.M. KLUNK as Assistant CEO on 25 June 1968.

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1 June 1968

Commenced Operation HOUSTON (Phase III).

Ref: CGTFX 312250Z May 68
(Tab B to Enclosure (1))

1 June 1968

Temporary Boundary adjustment between Task Force XRay and 101st Airborne Division in Phu Thu and Vinh Loc Districts for rice denial operations. Heavy sections of tanks and amphibious tractors and platoon of Ontos placed in direct support of 101st Airborne Division. (1-15 Jun 68)

Ref: CGPCV 070337Z Jun 68
CGTFX 021056Z Jun 68
CGTFX 080905Z Jun 68
TFX COO 282345Z May 68
(Tab D to Enclosure (1))

13 June 1968

Temporary boundary adjustment between Task Force XRay and 101st Airborne Division in Song Ta Trach river valley to allow 101st to conduct operations. (13-30 Jun 68)

Ref: CG 101st 111451Z Jun 68
CGTFX 120710Z Jun 68
CGTFX 180825Z Jun 68
(Tab D to Enclosure (1))

15 June 1968

Elements of 5th Marines moved into Phu Thu District to continue rice denial operations upon 101st Airborne Division's withdrawal from the area.

Ref: CGTFX 150330Z Jun 68
(Tab D to Enclosure (1))

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

SECRET

16 June 1968

Assumed operational control of Company
I, 3d Battalion, 5th Marines from 1st
Marine Division. Passed control to 5th
Marines.

Ref: CG 1st MarDiv 131346Z Jun 68
CG TFX 170900Z Jun 68
(Tab D to Enclosure (1))

19 June 1968

Planned operations for July.

Ref: CG TFX 190731Z Jun 68
(Tab D to Enclosure (1))

19 June 1968

5th Marines assumed responsibility for
operation of a joint Task Force XRay/
5th Marines COC/FSOC.

Ref: CG TFX 190732Z Jun 68
(Tab D to Enclosure (1))

24 June 1968

5th Marines increased security forces
at the Naval Construction Battalion
rock crusher near Phu Loc.

Ref: CG TFX 240930Z Jun 68
(Tab D to Enclosure (1))

25 June 1968

Temporary boundary adjustment between
Task Force XRay and 101st Airborne
Division in Phu Thu District to allow
rice denial operations to be conducted
by 101st. Adjustment extended on 27
June. (25-29 Jun 68)

Ref: 5th Mar 241550Z Jun 68
TFX COC 261320Z Jun 68
(Tab D to Enclosure (1))

30 June 1968

Temporary boundary adjustment between
Task Force XRay and 101st Airborne Div-
ision to allow one day rice denial op-
eration by 101st in Phu Thu District.

Ref: 5th Mar 300100Z Jun 68
(Tab D to Enclosure (1))

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

✓TAB A

24 HOUR SITUATION REPORTS

✓TAB B

OPERATION HOUSTON (PHASE III)
6 HOUR SITUATION REPORTS

✓TAB C

G-3 JOURNALS

✓TAB D

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

24 HOUR SITUATION REPORTS

TAB A TO
ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/00G/edm
LT ISAACS

6-9

CG 101ST ABN DIV
CG FIFTH MARINES
CG MAG THREE SIX
CG FIRST FAG
CG FIRST FORCE RECON CO
CG TF CLEARWATER

000
RFR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 142, 060000H TO 062400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY

A. OPN HOUSTON

B.J. NEG

K. COM LOSSES:

	FRMLY	IN
61 USMC KIA		101 VC KIA
2 USN KIA		243 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA		6 VC PW
312 USMC WIA (EVAC)		11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)		23 RTNHR/VC
23 USA WIA (MINOR)		129 DEF
195 USMC WIA (MINOR)		42 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)		4 CIV DEF
7 USMC MNC		127 INN INC
57 USMC MNC (EVAC)		10 CSWC
1 USN MNC (EVAC)		
24 USMC MNC (MINOR)		
1 USN MNC (MINOR)		

L. ARTY SUPPORT

	NR OF MENS				SUPPORTING
	OPS	UNOPS	NAI	TOTAL	NAF
105 HOW	7	13	112	132	132
155 HOW	5	1	20	26	26

AMMUNITIONS EXPENDED

105 HOW 573 NR, 17 ILL, 23 WP
155 HOW 99 NR, 5 WP
M-N. NONE

O. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

PAGE ONE OF 3 PAGES

011723Z

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROL			AMBUSHES			S&D	LP/	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	CP	
D	0	9	14	0	0	6	0	7	0
N	33	18	9	27	26	0	0	7	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS: PROVIDE BNG SCTY, COND S&C, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO.
4. SPECIAL OPN: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PHU BAI

1. TASK FORCE XRAY

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
D/1/5: BALD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5: OPCON 2/7

b. NEG

c. RECON: NONE

d. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

e. ARTILLERY

	OPS	NR OF MSNS		SUPPORTING		
		UNOBS	REI	TOTAL	MAP	
105 HOW	2	0	19	21	21	
155 HOW	0	5	18	23	23	
155 GUN	4	2	15	21	21	
"8 HOW	0	3	2	5	5	

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW 209 HE
 155 HOW 135 HE
 155 GUN 89 HE, 7 WP
 "8 HOW 15 HE

f. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SNIPERS: NEG

h. KIT CAMSON OPNS: NEG

i. RECAP OF BN OPNS: NEG

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

j. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

1. SUBMITTED ACTION UNITS: FOLLOW UP TO 312045H, CAP 3-2-NQ, 1/5
CO DEF PSN BIC (ZD 095008) SEARCHED AREA OF ARTY MSN PD BLOOD TRAILS
AND 4 AK-47 MAZ.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRIENDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
<u>THUA THIEN</u>					
ZD 095008	312045	CO PER	3-2-NQ, 1/5 NONE	UNKN NONE	EN

GP-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COG/088
MOOREHEAD

COC

CG 101ST ABN DIV

CG FIFTH MARINES

CG MAG THREE SIX

CG FIRST PAB

CG FIRST FORCE RECON CO

CG TF CLEARWATER

OOO
RFR

CONFIDENTIAL

bt

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 141, 020001N TO 022400N JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NED

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	EN
61 USMC KIA	161 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	243 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
318 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	23 OTHER/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	129 DNT
136 USMC WIA (MINOR)	62 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DNT
7 USMC KIDN	127 INC
57 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CMC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

L. ARTY SUPPORT

	NR OF MISS			SUPPORTING	
	CRS	UNCRS	NLI	TOTAL	MAP
105 HOW	12	1	127	140	140
155 HOW	1	1	19	21	21

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 735 HE, 54 WP
155 HOW: 50 HE, 27 WP

O. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROL			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	24	9	13	0	1	7	0	5	0
N	10	4	10	27	13	0	0	7	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE ERG SCTY, COND SEC, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO.

4. SPECIAL OPN: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PHU BAI

1. TASK FORCE XRAY

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
D/1/5 BALD EAGLE

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

3. 3/5: OPCON 2/7

b. NEG

c. RECON: NONE

d. SEPERATE DNS: NONE

e. ARTILLERY

	NR OF MSMS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAF
	CRS	UNCRS	MAI		
105 HOW	1	5	17	23	23
155 HOW	0	5	15	20	20
155 GUN	1	6	31	38	38
8" HOW	0	4	0	4	4

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 211 HE

155 HOW: 117 HE

155 GUN: 90 HE

8" HOW: 4 HE

f. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SNIPERS: NEG

h. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

1. RECAP OF BN OPNS: NEG

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

J. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

1. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 012330H, CAP 3-2-2, 1/5,
SQD AMB VIC (YD 969065) OBS 1 EN (DIED VIC) FIRED 30 RDS SA.
SEARCHED AREA W/WHE RES.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FEDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
<u>TRUA THIE</u>					
YD 969065	012330	SQD AMB	3-2-2, 1/5 NONE	UNKN NONE	US

GP-4

BT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3300C/MS
HCC/REAR

GOC

CG 101ST ABN DIV
CG FIFTH MARINES
CG MAG THREE SIX
CG FIRST FAG
CG FIRST FORCE RECON CO
CG TP CLEARWATER

GOS
RER

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 142, 030000N TO 032400N JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NHC

K. COM LOSSES

PRDLY	IN
81 USMC KIA	101 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	243 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
310 USMC KIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN KIA (EVAC)	23 RTNHL/VC
23 USA KIA (EVAC)	130 BHT
136 USMC KIA (MINOR)	82 LBN CIV
15 USA KIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DHP
7 USMC KINC	127 INC
62 USMC NDC (EVAC)	10 CMC
1 USN NDC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NDC (MINOR)	
1 USN NDC (MINOR)	

1. arty support

	NR OF MINS				SUPPORTING
	ODS	UNODS	MLI	TOTAL	MAP
105 HOW	25	2	60	87	87
155 HOW	12	6	15	33	33

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 523 HE, 20 WP
155 HOW: 155 HE, 6 WP

G. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

RECAP OF BR OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROL			AMBUUSHES			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SB
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT			
B	0	0	14	0	0	0	1	6	0
H	23	1	14	27	15	5	0	6	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRG SCTY, COND H&C, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPN: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PWG BAY

1. TASK FORCE IRAY: AT 031630H, HQ BTRY, 1ST FAG, S&D SURVEY IN VIC (YD 906166) PD 2 VC KIA AT HQ MORT SITE. CONT ON H&C; RES 2 VC KIA

AT 032027H, L/A/11, 1ST FAG, BTRY DEF PSN VIC (XD 880127). USMC ACCIDENTLY HIT H-36 GREN. COMD INVESTIGATION. RES 1 USMC KIDC, 1 USMC H&C (EVAC).

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
B/1/5 BALD EAGLE

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

3. 3/5: OPCON 2/7

b. W&B

c. RECON NONE

d. SEPARATE H&C: NONE

e. ARTILLERY

	NR OF H&C			TOTAL	SUPPORTING W&B
	CBS	W&CPS	H&I		
105 HOW	0	3	36	39	39
155 HOW	2	6	15	23	23
155 GUN	0	3	36	39	39
8" HOW	1	3	0	4	4

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 118 HE

155 HOW: 130 HE, 6 ILL

155 GUN: 97 HE

8" HOW: 33 HE

f. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SNIPERS: W&B

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

2. KYT CARSON OPNS: RES

1. RECAP OF BN OPNS: RES

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	PRIMLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
<u>THUA THIEN</u>					
YD 906166	091630H	SQB SCTY	HQ 1ST PAB NONE	UNKN 2 KIA	US

1. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: AT 091000H, CAP 3-2-2, 1/3, PLAT BFP PER VIC (YD 934086) 2 VN MALES W/2 AK-47 TURNED THEMSELVES INTO VILLAGE CHIEF. NOTIFIED NATIONAL POLICE AND 13TH KTT. RES: 2 DET, 2 NYTHA/VC, 2 IVC.

AT 091000H, CAP 3-2-3, 1/3, PLAT BRIDGE SCTY VIC (YD 086007) APPRHX 1 VN MALE W/INCORRECT ID CARD. FWD DET TO PHU LOC DIST HQ. RES: 1 DET.

AT 091700H, CAP 3-2-1, 1/3, SQB CMB PTL VIC (YD 995105) RECD INFO THAT THERE WAS UNKN EN IN VIC (YD 995105). DISPATCHED PTL WHO APPRHX 2 VN MALES. FWD DETS TO PHU LOC DIST HQ. RES: 2 DET.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	PRIMLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
<u>THUA THIEN</u>					
YD 934086	091000H	PLAT PER	3-2-2, 1/3 NONE	UNKN 2 DET 2 NYTHA/VC 2 IVC	EN
YD 086007	091600H	PLAT SCTY	3-2-3, 1/3 NONE	UNKN 1 DET	US
YD 995105	091700	SQB CMB	3-2-1, 1/3 NONE	UNKN 2 DET	US

OP-4

BT

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES

00 TANK FORCE XRAY
00 FIRST HARDY REIN

2/000/000
MOCKHEAD

000

00 104ST INH DIV
FIFTH MARINES
HAS THREE SIX
FIRST PMS
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TP CLEARWATER

000
000

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 143, 010001H TO 012400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY

A. OPN HOUSTON

R.S. 000

K. COM LOSSES

PRDLY
01 USMC KIA
2 USMC KIA
3 USMC KIA
304 USMC KIA (EVAC)
7 USMC KIA (EVAC)
23 USMC KIA (EVAC)
136 USMC KIA (KINCH)
15 USMC KIA (KINCH)
7 USMC KINCH
63 USMC NBC (EVAC)
1 USMC NBC (EVAC)
24 USMC NBC (KINCH)
1 USMC NBC (KINCH)

00
101 VC KIA
243 NVA KIA
6 VC PW
11 NVA PW
23 OTHER/VC
130 DDT
02 INH CIV
4 CIV DEF
127 INC
10 COMC

L. ARMY SUPPORT

	NR OF USMC			TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	ORS	USCBS	RAI		
105 NOW	10	0	172	182	182
155 NOW	1	0	23	24	24

ARMY/NAVY EXPENDED

105 NOW: 044 WE, 10 WP
155 NOW: 06 WE

O. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

04 16 55

REPORT OF RE GUNS: OPEN * HUSTON

	PATROL			AMPHIBES			S&D CO	LP/ OF	SS
	PT	SEP	PLAT	PT	SEP	PLAT			
D	24	12	14	0	0	0	0	4	0
R	0	15	9	5	27	0	0	5	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLAYS: PROVIDE REG SCTY, COMD SAC, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPEN IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT GUNS:

a. PMU PAT

1. TANK FORCE XRAY: AT 041415H, 11/2/11, 1st PAC SUPPLY BUN VIC (XRAY) (ZD 058029). VAN SLID OFF ROAD. INVEST BEING CONDUCTED. RES: 2 USMC HHC (RVAC)

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPEN HUSTON

D/1/5 BALD EAGLE

1/5 TACH: AT 041530H, 11/2/11, 1/5, S&D WORKING PARTY VIC (ZD 058016). RECD A BDR SA PH UNCH NR EN (I WED VIC). RTED 100 BDR SA, 15 BDR M-79, & OTHERS. IN BDR CONTACT. DID NOT SEARCH DUE TO MSN.

2. 2/5: OPEN HUSTON

3. 3/5: OPEN 2/7

b. HHC

c. RECON: NONE

d. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

e. ARTILLERY

	NR OF GUNS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAP
	OPS	UNITS	M&I		
105 HOW	1	2	76	79	79
155 HOW	5	6	14	25	25
155 GUN	0	2	67	69	69
8" HOW	0	6	0	6	6

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 295 HE

155 HOW: 94 HE, 4 ILL, 3 WP

155 GUN: 116 HE

8" HOW: 6 HE

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

f. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SNIPERS: NND

h. HIT CARSON OPNS: NND

i. RECAP OF BN OPNS: NND

j. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	PRIM UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
<u>THUA THIEN</u>					
TD 050016	041930	3-D SCTY	2/2/11, 1/5 NONE	UNKN NONE	KN

1. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: AT 040600H CAP 3-2-1, 1/5 3-D CND PTL VIC (TD 925115) CBS 2 BN PLANKED ACROSS RICH PADDY. FIRED WARNING SHOT. 2 VN MALES THEN TURNED THEMSELVES INTO PTL AS ETHN/VC W/1 AK-47, 1 SKS. FWD DET W/MPMS TO PRE LOC DIS WKS. RES: 2 DET, 2 ETHN/VC, 2 INC.

AT 041900H, CAP 3-2-1, 1/5, 3-D CND PTL VIC (TD 922105), CBS 1 BN (1-RED VIC) FIRED SA, SEARCHED AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 INC (A5 CAL PISTOL).

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	PRIM UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
<u>THUA THIEN</u>					
TD 925115	040600	3-D CND	3-2-1, 1/5 NONE	UNKN 2 DET 2 ETHN 2 INC	US
TD 922105	041900	3-D CND	3-2-1, 1/5 NONE	UNKN 1 KIA 1 INC	US

OP-4

BT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/CGC/SGK
MOOREHEAD

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

CGC

CGC
RMR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 144, 050001N TO 052400N JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES

PRDLY	RM
82 USMC KIA	181 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	250 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
329 USMC MIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN MIA (EVAC)	24 25 RTNHR/VC
23 USA MIA (EVAC)	130 DEF
142 USMC MIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA MIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
7 USMC MDC	128 INN
64 USMC MBO (EVAC)	10 CMC
1 USN MDC (EVAC)	
24 USMC MDC (MINOR)	
1 USN MDC (MINOR)	

1. ARTY SUPPORT

	NR OF MMS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	M&I		MAP
105 HOW	10	0	109	199	199
155 HOW	3	1	23	27	27

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 757 RR, 6 ILL, 7 WP
155 HOW: 93 RR, 11 WP

O. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

05 17 16

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROL			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	IP/ CP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	16	10	13	0	0	4	0	6	0
N	17	9	9	27	19	0	0	6	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRG SCTY, COND SEC, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPNS IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPN: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PHU RAI

1. TASK FORCE XRAY

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
D/1/5 BALD EAGLE1/5 TACR: AT 052120H, HQ/2/11, 1/5, BTRY DEF PEN VIC
(ED 056019) RECD 5 RDS SA VIC (ED 056017). DID NOT RETURN FIRE. WILL SEARCH
AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

3. 3/5: OPCON 2/7

b. REG

c. RECON: NONE

d. SEPERATE BNS: NONE

e. ARTILLERY

	NR OF MMS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAP
	CRS	UNCRS	MLI		
105 HOW	1	4	76	81	81
155 HOW	1	3	17	21	21
155 GUN	1	2	23	26	26
8" HOW	1	4	0	5	5

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 289 HE
 155 HOW: 98 HE, 2 ILL
 155 GUN: 121 HE, 46 WP
 8" HOW: 19 HE

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

f. GENERAL NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SHIPERS: NEG

h. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

i. RECAP OF VN OPNS: NEG

j. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	PRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
<u>TRUA THIEN</u>					
ZD 054017	052120	BTRY PER	HQ/2/11, 1/5 NONE	UNKN NONE	EN

1. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: AT 051610H, CAP 3-2-2, 1/5, PLAT DEF PSN VIC (YD 934005) 1 VN MALE W/AK-47 TURNED HIMSELF IN. FWD DET TO PSN LOC DIST HQS. RES: 1 DET, 1 RTNKE/VC, 1 INC.

AT 052205H, CAP 3-1-3, 1/5, SQD AND VIC (ZD 913117). HEARD MOVEMENT (DIED VIC) FIRED 150 RDS SA/AW. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	PRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
<u>TRUA THIEN</u>					
YD 934005	051610	PLAT PER	3-2-2, 1/5 NONE	UNKN 1 DET 1 RTNKE/VC 1 INC	EN
ZD 913117	052205	SQD AND	3-1-3, 1/5 NONE	UNKN NONE	US

GP-4

BT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

CG TASK FORCE KRAY
CG FIRST MHDIV REIN

3/00C/000
MOONHEAD

COC

CG 101 ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE BRON CO
TP CLEARWATER

000
RGR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 145, 060001H TO 062400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY

A. OPN HOUSTON

B.J. HNS

K. CUM LOSSES

FADLY	HN
82 USMC KIA	103 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	290 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	11 VC PW
329 USMC WIA (EVAC)	24 RTHEL/VC
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	136 DRY
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	82 LBN CIV
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DNF
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	173 DMC
7 USMC KMDG	10 CSWC
65 USMC MDC (WAC)	
1 USN MDC (WAC)	
24 USMC MDC (MINOR)	
1 USN MDC (MINOR)	

L. ARTY SUPPORT

	NR OF WUNS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	ORS	UNORN	M&I		MAP
105 NOW	14	3	128	145	145
155 NOW	14	0	3	19	19

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 NOW: 696 BL, 70 ILL, 14 WP
155 NOW: 47 BL, 47 WP

O. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

08

17

31

RECAP OF NW OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

PATROLS							SRB	12/	25
	FT	SCD	PLAT	FT	SCD	PLAT	CO	CP	
D	24	8	12	0	0	0	0	2	0
N	8	15	9	25	22	3	0	8	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE WGS SCYT, COND SEC, SMALL UNIT SCYT OPNS IN AO.

4. SPECIAL OPN: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PWU BAI

1. TASK FORCE INAY

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON

2/1/5 BALD EAGLE

1/5 TAC: FOLLOW UP GSTR100N, NC/2/11.1/5 BTRY DEF PWU
VIC (ZD 054019) SEARCHED AREA, W/HHH RER.

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

3. 3/5: GPCON 2/7

b. HED

c. REDON: NONE

d. SEPERATE RES: NONE

e. ARTILLERY

	NR OF MISS				TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	GRS	UNCLS	MLI	NR		
105 HOW	0	11	25	NR	36 NR	NR 36
155 H V	0	12		18	30	30
155 GUN	0	9		19	28	28
8" HIM	0	2		0	2	2

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 124 NR, 32 ILL, 82 WP

155 HOW: 130 NR, 53 ILL, 77 WP

155 GUN: 63 NR, 18 ILL, 45 WP

8" HOW: 3 NR, 3 WP

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

2. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

3. SCOUT SHIFTERS: NEG

4. KIT CARSON OPS: NEG

5. RECAP OF BN OPS: NEG

6. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	PRIMLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
<u>TRUA THIAN</u>					
ZD 056019	052100	WTRX PER	HQ/2/11, 1/5 NONE	UNKN NONE	EN

1. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: AT 060700H, CAP 3-2-2, 1/5, S&D BRIDGE SCTY, VIC (YD 934085) : VN MALE W/AK-50 TURNED HIMSELF IN. FWD DET TO PHU LOC DIST HQS. RES: 1 DET, 1 RTNTR/VC, 1 IWC.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	PRIMLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
<u>TRUA THIAN</u>					
YD 934085	060700	S&D SCTY	3-2-2, 1/5 NONE	UNKN 1 DET 1 RTNTR/VC 1 IWC	EN

GR-4

BT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

3/COC/00R

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

NOGHEBRAD

COC

CG 101ST ABN DIV

000

FIFTH MARINES

RER

MAO THREE SIX

FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 146, 070001H TO 072400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY

A. OPN HOSTON

R-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

PROLY	EN
82 USMC KIA	108 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	250 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	11 VC PW
326 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	24 RTNKK/VC
29 USA WIA (EVAC)	146 DET
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
7 USMC MHC	147 INC
65 USMC MHC (EVAC)	10 CSNC
1 USN MHC (EVAC)	
24 USMC MHC (MINOR)	
1 USN MHC (MINOR)	

L. ARTY SUPPORT

	NR OF MENS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	ONS	UNGS	MAI		MAF
105 NOW	13	34	108	155	155
155 NOW	1	0	24	25	25

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 NOW: 950 HE, 31 WP
 155 NOW: 88 HE, 1 WP

O. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			R&D CO	LP/ OP	SB
	PT	S&D	PLAT	PT	S&D	PLAT			
D	24	10	12	0	0	5	0	2	2
N	5	6	9	24	14	0	0	7	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BNG SCTY, COND SAC, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPNS IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPN: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PHU BAY

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
D/1/5 BIRD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5: OPCON 7TH MARINES

b. NEG

c. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

d. SEPERATE WNS: NONE

e. ARTILLERY

	NR OF WNS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING WAF
	CRS	UNCRS	WBI		
105 NOW	1	4	64	69	69
155 NOW	2	30	9	41	41
155 GUN	1	9	35	45	45
8" NOW	0	4	0	4	4

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 NOW: 144 HE
 155 NOW: 238 HE, 3 ILL
 155 GUN: 113 HE, 4 WP
 8" NOW: 4 WP

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

F. SCOUT SNIPERS: NEG

h. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

i. RECAP OF BN OPNS: NEG

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

1. CONTINUED ACTION UNITS: AT 070700H, CAP 3-2-2,1/5, PLAT DEF PSN VIC (YD 934085) 1 VN MALE TURNED HIMSELF IN. FWD DET TO PHU LOC DIST HQS. RES: 1 DET, 1 RTNKE/VC.

AT 071115H, CAP 3-2-2,1/5, SQD CMB PTL VIC (YD 951098) BOS 2 VN MALES IN BOAT (INMED VIC) APPR VN MALES AND FWD DETS TO PHU LOC DIST HQS. RES: 2 DET

AT 071345H, CAP 3-2-2,1/5, PLAT DEF PSN VIC (YD 953108) 1 VN MALE TURNED HIMSELF INTO NATIONAL POLICE. FWD DET TO CAP 3-2-2 AND THEN PHU LOC DIST HQS. RES: 1 DET, 1 RTNKE/VC.

AT 071630H, CAP 3-2-1,1/5, SQD CMB PTL VIC (YD 934114) RECD INFO ON UNKN EN. SEARCHED AREA, APPROX 1 VN MALE. FWD DET TO PHU LOC DIST HQ. RES: 1 DET.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRILY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
<u>TRUA THIEN</u>					
YD 934085	070700	PLAT PSR	3-2-2,1/5 NONE	UNKN 1 DET 1 RTNKE	EN
YD 951098	071115	SQD CMB	3-2-2,1/5 NONE	UNKN 2 DET	US
YD 953108	071345	PLAT PSR	3-2-2,1/5 NONE	UNKN 1 DET 1 RTNKE	EN
YD 934114	071630	SQD CMB	3-2-1,1/5 NONE	UNKN 1 DET	US

GP-4

PT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COC/egg
MOOREHEAD

COG

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST F40
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

OOO
ROR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

RETRIP NR 147, 080001N TO 082400N JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J: NRO

K. CUM LOSERS:

	PREDIX	EN
82 USMC KIA	192 VC KIA	
2 USN KIA	250 NVA KIA	
2 USA KIA	12 VC EN	
326 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW	
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	90 RTNKE/VC	
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	2 RTNKE/NVA	
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	146 DET	
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV	
7 USMC KNBC	4 CIV DEF	
66 USMC NBC (EVAC)	143 IWC	
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	11 CSWC	
24 NBC (MINOR)		
1 USN NBC (MINOR)		

1. arty support

	NR OF WSNB				SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	REI	TOTAL	MAP
105 HOW	18	35	125	178	178
155 HOW	2	0	21	23	23

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105 HOW: 926 HE, 6 ILL, 29 WP
155 HOW: 69 HE, 1 WP

O. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LP/ CP	SB
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	25	14	11	0	0	0	1	8	0
N	0	3	9	25	17	3	1	5	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BNO SCTY, COND S&D, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPNS IN AO.

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PHU BAI

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
D/1/5 BALD EAGLE

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

2/5 TACR: AT 081805H, B CO, 95TH ENGR, 2/5 PLAT ROAD REPAIR
VIC (ZD 121015) MED EVAC HELO CRASHED WHILE TRYING TO PICK UP EVAC. ANOTHER
HELO IN AREA EVACED CREW OF CRASHED HELO. HELO WAS COMPLETELY DESTROYED.
RES: 5 USMC NBC (EVAC).

3. 3/5: OPCON 7TH MARINES

b. NEG

c. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

d. SEPERATE BNS: NONE

e. ARTILLERY

	NR OF MUNS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING NAF
	OBSS	UNOMS	MAI		
105 NOW	1	17	25	43	43
155 NOW	0	39	5	44	44
155 GUN	2	13	18	33	33
8" NOW	2	5	0	7	7

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105 NOW: 238 HE

155 NOW: 156 HE

155 GUN: 145 HE, 1 WP

8" NOW: 28 HE

f. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SNIPERS: NEG

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

h. KIT CARSON OPNS: NHE

i. RECAP OF VN OPNS: NHO

j. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

1. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: AT 060730H, CAP 3-2-2, 1/5, PLAT DEF PSN VIC (YD 934065). 1 VN MALE TURNED HIMSELF IN. FWD DRY TO PHU LOC DIST HQS.
RES: 1 DRY, 1 RTNEN/VC

AT 061805H, CAP 3-2-HQ, 2/5, SQD ONE PTL VIC (XD 121015) SEARCHED AREA OF HELO SITE. FD 5 FLIGHT VESTS, 2 FLIGHT HELMETS, 1 .45 CAL PISTOL AND GEO SHEET. WILL FWD GEAR TO CAP HQS ON 9 JUNE.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	PRIMY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
<u>THUA THIEN</u>					
YD 934065	060730	PLAT PER	3-2-2, 1/5 NONE	UNKN 1 DRY 1 RTNEN	en

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COC/egg
MOOREHEAD

COC

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MARINES

MAC THREE SIX

FIRST FAG

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

TF CLEARWATER

OOO

RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 148, 090001N TO 092400N JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NHO

K. CUM LOSSES:

PROLY	EN
82 USMC KIA	192 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	250 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	12 VC PW
326 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	31 RTNRE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	2 RTNRE/NVA
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	147 DET
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
7 USMC KINOC	5 CIV DEF
66 USMC NWC (EVAC)	136 INC
1 USN NWC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
24 NWC (MINOR)	
1 USN NWC (MINOR)	

L. ARTY SUPPORT

	NR OF MSHS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAP
	ONS	UNONS	NR-I		
105 HOW	12	52	70	134	134
155 HOW	0	3	8	11	11

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 798 HE, 24 ILL, 17 WP
 155 HOW: 35 HE

O. NO ADVULSE EFFECTS

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

09

17

18

DECLASSIFIED

RECAP OF VN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LP/	SS
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT	CO	OP	
D	0	10	13	0	0	0	1	6	0
N	30	3	9	24	11	7	1	7	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRG SCTY, COMD S&C, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPNS IN AO.

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

a. PHU BAI

b. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
D/1/5 BALD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5: OPCON 7TH MARINES

b. NEG

c. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

d. SEPERATE BNS: NONE

e. ARTILLERY:

	NR OF WMS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	ORG	UNORG	MLI		MAP
105 HOW	3	25	11	39	39
155 HOW	2	28	0	30	30
155 GUN	0	32	6	38	38
8" HOW	1	4	0	5	5

AMMUNITION EXPANDED:

105 HOW: 179 HE
155 HOW: 195 HE
155 GUN: 145 HE
8" HOW: 21 HE

f. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SNIPERS: NEG

h. FIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

i. RECAP OF VN OPNS: NEG

j. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

1. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: ~~REG~~

GP-4

BT

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES

CG 1ST AIR FORCE BRAL
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

S/COC/000
MOOREHEAD

COC

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST PAO
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

000
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 149, 100001H TO 102400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	EN
83 USMC KIA	193 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	253 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	12 VC PW
328 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	31 RTNKE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	2 RTNKE/NVA
145 USMC WIA (MINOR)	147 DET
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
7 USMC KNBC	5 CIV DEP
66 USMC NBC (EVAC)	137 INC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
25 NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	NR OF MSNS				SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	NR-I	TOTAL	MAP
105 HOW	13	94	0	107	107
155 HOW	1	14	0	15	15

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 1071 HE, 1 ILL, 23 WP
155 HOW: 60 HE, 3 WP

O. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

10

17

53

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	16	17	0	0	0	0	5	0
N	28	3	9	23	19	3	0	5	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDES BRG SCTY, COND S&C, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPNS IN AO.

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PHU BAI

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
D/1/5 BALD EAGLE

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

2/5 TAOR: AT 101300H, 11TH MT BN, RESUPPLY CONVOY VIC (AT 844997)
 RECD UNKN NR RPG, 82MM, SA/AW AND COMMAND DET CLAYMORES FM UNKN NR EN VIC (AU 842009)
 2/5 CP COND 106MM 60MM AND 105MM MSN TO ASSIST CONVOY. 2/5 DISPATCHED 1 PLAT FM
 F/2/5 AS REACTION FORCE. 9 VEH WERE TOWED TO A CO 35TH ENGR COMPOUND DUE TO EXTENSIVE
 DAMAGE. RES: 4 USA WIA (EVAC)

3. 3/5: OPCON 7TH MARINES

b. NEG

c. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

d. SEPERATE BNS: NONE

e. ARTILLERY:

	NR OF MSMS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	N&I		MAP
105 MMW	1	47	0	48	48
155 MMW	36	0	0	36	36
155 GUN	1	34	0	35	35
8" MMW	1	4	0	5	5

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105 MMW: 249 HE

155 MMW: 340 HE

155 GUN: 112 HE, 9 WP

8" MMW: 22 HE

f. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SNIPERS: NEG

h. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

1. RECAP OF BN OPNS: NEG

j. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRMY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
<u>THUA THIEN</u>					
AT 844997	101300H	11TH MT RESUPPLY CONVOY	11TH MT BN & USA WIA	UNKN NONE	EN

1. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

S/COC/EE
MOOREHEAD

COC

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TP CLEARWATERRND
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

111700

SITREP NR 150, 110001H TO 112400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLX	EN
89 USMC KIA	193 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	253 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	14 VC PW
391 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	32 RTNNE/VC
29 USA WIA (EVAC)	2 RTNNE/NVA
146 USMC WIA (MINOR)	147 DET
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
7 USMC MIBC	5 CIV DEF
66 USMC NBC (EVAC)	137 INC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

L. ARTY SUPPORT

	NR OF MSNS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	MLI		MAP
105 HOW	1	7	0	8	8
155 HOW	17	119	0	136	136

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 94 HE, 17 WP
 155 HOW: 1444 HE, 9 ILL, 172 WP

O. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LP/	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	GO	OP	
D	16	15	10	0	0	0	0	5	0
N	0	0	9	23	17	1	0	7	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRG SCTY, COND S&C, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPNS IN AO.

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PHU BAI

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
D/1/5 BALD EAGLE

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

2/5 TACR: (LATE ENTRY) AT 08:17:10H, A/35TH ENGR, PLAT ROAD
REPAIR VIC (2D 122016) USA TRUCK WHILE BACKING UP HIT 1 MEMBER OF PLAT
BREAKING BOTH LGS. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED MED EVAC. WILL INVESTIGATE.
RES: 1 USA NRC (EVAC).

3. 3/5: OPCON 7TH MARINES

b. NEG

c. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

d. SEPERATE BNS: NONE

e. ARTILLERY:

	NR OF MSMS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	MLI		MAP
105 HOW	0	51	0	51	51
155 HOW	0	33	0	33	33
155 GUN	0	43	0	43	43
8" HOW	0	3	0	3	3

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105 HOW: 266 RE

155 HOW: 179 RE

155 GUN: 231 RE

8" HOW: 3 RE

f. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SNIPERS: NEG

h. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

1. RECAP OF BN OPNS: NEG

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

1. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: AT 111700H, 3-2-8, 1/5, SQD AMB VIC (YD977053)
3 VN MALES TURNED THEMSELVES IN TO PF'S. DET FWD TO PHU LOC DIST HQS.
RES: 3 DET/RTNKE/VC.

AT 111730H, CAP 3-2-4, 1/5, PLAT DEF PSN VIC (ZC 037024) WILL CHIEF RPT
90 ENMGV VIC (ZD 0028001) W/2 60MM MORTARS, B-40 RKT LAUNCHERS, BANGALOR
TORPEDO AND AW. CALLED FIRE MSN. WILL FOLLOW UP.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
<u>THUA THIEN</u>					
YD 977053	111700	SQD AMB	3-2-8, 1/5 NONE	UNKN 3 DET 3 RTNKE/VC	EN
ZD 037024	111730	PLAT DEF	3-2-4, 1/5 NONE	UNKN NONE	US

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COC/000
ISAACS

COC

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MARINES

MAG THREE SIX

FIRST PAF

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

TF CLEARWATER

000

RRRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 151, 120001N TO 122400N JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B.J. NWG

K. CUM LOSSES:

PROLY	KN
83 USMC KIA	194 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	256 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	13 VC PW
332 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 BVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	25 OTHER/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	138 DET
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	5 CIV DEF
7 USMC MDC	137 IWC
66 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

L. ARTY SUPPORT

	NR OF WMS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAP
	CRS	UNCRS	MAI		
105 POW	16	145	0	161	161
155 POW	0	8	0	8	8

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 POW: 1397 RX, 81 ILL, 110 WP
155 POW: 41 RX

O. NO ADV-SEE EFFECTS

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

12

18

22

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	PT	SQD	PLAT	PT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	16	9	0	0	0	0	6	0
N	28	1	9	23	17	3	0	5	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. FLANS: PROVIDES BRG SCTY, COMD S&C, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPNS IN AO.

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PHU BAI

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
D/1/5 BALD EAGLE

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
2/5 TACD: AT 121115H, B BTRY, 1ST LAAM BN, 2/5, BTRY DEF PSN
(AT 937917) OBS 5 EN VIC (AT 939934). REQ MORT MEN 0/2/5. FIRED 20 RDS RE 81MM
1 SHORT RD LANDED NEAR A WORKING PARTY FM 95TH ENGR VIC (AT 937924). INVEST WILL
BE CONDUCTED. RES: 1 USA NBC (MINOR)

3. 3/5: OPOCN 7TH MARINES

b. REQ

c. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

d. SEPERATE BNS: NONE

e. ARTILLERY

	NR OF MENS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAP
	OBS	UNCBS	M&I		
105 HOW	1	44	0	45	45
155 HOW	4	26	0	30	30
155 GUN	0	24	0	24	24
8" HOW	0	4	0	4	4

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 268 RE

155 HOW: 173 RE, 15 WP

155 GUN: 114 RE

8" HOW: 4 RE

f. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SNIPERS: REQ

h. KIT CARBON OPNS: REQ

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

1. RECAP OF BN OPNS: NEG

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

1. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: FOLLOW UP 111730H, CAP 3-2-4, 1/5, PLAT DET PEN (VIC) (ZD 028001) RTWD 36 RDS 105MM VIC (ZD 028001). SEARCHED AREA, PD BLOOD TRAILS.

(LATE ENTRY) AT 112130H, CAP 3-2-5, 1/5, SQD AMB VIC (ZD 085007) CBS 7 EN (I RTD VIC). FIRED 1600 RDS SA/AM, 10 ORNS. EN RTD FIRE, BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT PD 1 VC KIA, 1 AX-47, 1 SRS-50. AFFIRM 9 VN MALES. PWD WPNS AND 9 DET TO PHU LOC DIST NGS. RES: 3 USMC WIA (MINOR) 1 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 9 DET.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	ENEMY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
<u>THUA THIEN</u>					
ZD 028001	111730	PLAT PEN	3-2-4, 1/5 NONE	UNKN NONE	EN
ZD 085007	112130	SQD AMB	3-2-5, 1/5 3 WIA	UNKN 1 KIA 2 IWC 9 DET	US

OP-4

BT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

OG FIRST MARDIV REIN

OG FIRST MARDIV REIN

S/COC/egg
ISAACS

COC

OG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAC THREE SIX
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON
TF CLEARWATEROOO
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 152, 190001H TO 192400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

	FRDLY	EN
83 USMC KIA	194 VC KIA	
2 USN KIA	256 NVA KIA	
2 USA KIA	19 VC PW	
334 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW	
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	25 RTNHL/VC	
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	138 DRT	
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV	
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	5 CIV DEF	
7 USMC KNDG	138 IWC	
69 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC	
1 USN NBC (EVAC)		
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)		
1 USN NBC (MINOR)		

L. ARTY SUPPORT

	NR OF MENS				SUPPORTING
	CBS	UNCBS	MLI	TOTAL	MAP
105 HOW	22	102	0	124	124
155 HOW	1	7	0	8	8

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 1223 NR, 2 ILL, 55 WP
155 HOW: 102 NR, 4 WP

O. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

13

17

45

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	FT	QCD	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT			
D	0	9	9	0	0	0	1	10	0
N	28	5	9	23	14	5	0	5	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDES BRG SCTY, COND S&C, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPNS IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PMU BAI

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
B/1/5 BALD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5: OPCON 7TH MARINES

b. NEG

c. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

d. SEPERATE BNS: NONE

e. ARTILLERY

	NR OF MENS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	M&I		MAP
105 HOW	0	35	0	35	35
155 HOW	0	29	0	29	29
155 GUN	0	34	0	34	34
8" HOW	0	4	0	4	4

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 168 HE
 155 HOW: 168 HE
 155 GUN: 114 HE
 8" HOW: 5 HE

f. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SNIPERS: NEG

h. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

1. RECAP OF NEW OPNS: NEG
3. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
1. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CG 1ST FORCE ARAB

3/COC/008
ISAACH

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

COC

CG 101ST ARN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAC THREE SIX
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON
TF CLEARWATER000
ROR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 155, 140001H TO 142400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

R.J. NEO

K. CUM LOSSES:

	PRDLY	EN
89 USMC KIA	194 VC KIA	
2 USN KIA	256 NVA KIA	
2 USA KIA	13 VC PW	
594 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW	
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	25 RTNEX/VC	
29 USA WIA (EVAC)	138 DNT	
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV	
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	5 CIV DEF	
7 USMC RNBC	138 INC	
75 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC	
1 USN NBC (EVAC)		
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)		
1 USN NBC (MINOR)		

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	NR OF MSMS				SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNCBS	RAI	TOTAL	MAP
105 HOW	11	124	0	135	135
155 HOW	2	13	0	15	15

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 1464 HE, 6 ILL, 98 WP
155 HOW: 85 HE, 2 WP

B. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN H. USTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT			
D	0	9	12	0	0	0	0	18	0
N	24	11	9	24	20	4	0	5	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT C NTRACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRC SCTY, COND S&C, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPNS IN AO.

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PHU BAI

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
D/1/5 BALD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5: OPCON 7TH MARINES

b. NEG

c. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

d. SEPERATE BNS: NONE

e. ARTILLERY

	NR OF MSNS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAP
	OBS	UNOBS	N&I		
105 HOW	49	0	0	49	49
155 HOW	26	17	0	43	43
155 GUN	2	42	0	44	44
8" HOW	0	4	0	4	4

105 HOW: 239 HE

155 HOW: 203 HE, 8 WP

155 GUN: 206 HE, 12 WP

8" HOW: 4 HE

f. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SNIPERS: NEG

h. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

i. RECAP OF BN OPNS: NEG

j. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: XEN (LATE ENTRY) AT 131945H, CAP 3-2-6, 2/5, SQD CMB PTL VIC (ZD 178042) OBS 5 EN VIC (ZD 183042) FIRED 900 RDS SA/AV 3 RDS M-79, 2 LAAW'S. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 2 VC KIA

(LATE ENTRY) AT 131955H, CAP 3-2-5, 1/5, SQD CMB PTL VIC (ZD 085011) APPREN 1 VN MALE ON ROOF OF STRUCT. FWD DET TO PHU LOC DIST HQS. RES: 1 DET

PROVINCE COORD <u>THUA THIEN</u>	DTG	ACTION SIZE	PRIM UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
ZD 183042	131945	SQD CMB	3-2-6, 2/5 NONE	UNKN 2 KIA	US
ZD 085011	131955	SQD CMB	3-2-5, 1/5 NONE	UNKN 1 DET	US

GP-4

BT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CO FIRST MARDIV RHIN

3/COC/000
ISAACS

COC

CG 101ST AIR DIV
FIFTH MARIEN
MAC THREE SIX
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON
TP CLEARWATER000
RBR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP BR 154, 150001H TO 152400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPEN SUMMARY:

A. OPEN HOUSTON

R.J. NEG

B. COW LOSERS:

FINDLY	EN
83 USMC KIA	205 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	256 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	19 VC PW
334 USMC WIA (EVAC)	12 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	27 OTHER/VC
29 USA WIA (EVAC)	144 DET
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	824 INH CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	75 CIV DEF
7 USMC MNC	142 INC
75 USMC MNC (EVAC)	10 CSNC
1 USN MNC (EVAC)	
25 USMC MNC (MINOR)	
1 USN MNC (MINOR)	

C. ARTY SUPPORT: E/2/11, D/2/11, B/1/11

	NR OF SHRS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAP
	CBS	UNOPS	RLI		
105 ROW	12	127	0	139	139
155 ROW	0	11	0	11	11

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 ROW: 1915 RE, 154 ILL, 104 WP
155 ROW: 84 RE, 18 WP

D. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

15 17 59

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN R USTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LP/ CP	SS
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT			
D	0	9	12	0	2	0	0	29	0
N	28	5	9	28	14	3	0	9	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE NEG SCTY, COND SMC, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPNS IN AO.

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

a. PWU BAI

b. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON

1/5 TAC: AT 151800H, HQ BTRY 1ST FAG, 1/5, S&D OP VIC
(YD 810086) LIGHTING STRUCK BUNKER KNOCKING 1 USMC DOWN RES IN FRACTURED
ARM. RES 1 USMC NBC (EVAC)

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

W/2/5 BALD EAGLE

3. 3/5: OPCON 7TH MARINES

b. NEG

c. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

d. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

e. ARTILLERY

	NR OF MUNS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAP
	OPS	UNOPS	REL		
105 HOW	1	18	0	19	19
155 HOW	4	26	0	30	30
155 GUN	4	49	0	53	53
8" HOW	1	4	0	5	5

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105 HOW: 92 HE, 1 ILL

155 HOW: 216 HE, 6 WP

155 GUN: 303 HE

8" HOW: 43 HE

f. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SNIPERS: NEG

h. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

1. RECAP OF EN OPS: NEG

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

1. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 141645H, CAP 3-2-7, 2/5
SQD RECON PTL VIC (AU 810050) FD 1500 LBS RICE AND APPREN 12 VN MALES.
FWD FICK TO CAP 3-2-7 CP AND DETS TO PHU LOC DIST RGS. RES: 12 DETS

(LATE ENTRY) AT 142145H, CAP 3-2-3, 1/5, SQD AMB VIC (YD 905111) OBS 3
VN (IMMED VIC) FIRED SA/AW. VN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA

AT 150230H, CAP 3-2-4, 1/5, SQD RECON PTL VIC (YD 041023) OBS 3 VN MALES
IN SANPAN VIC (YD 041023). FIRED 100 RDS SA/AW. APPREN 3 VN MALES WHEN
SANPAN CAME ASHORE. FWD DET TO PHU LOC DIST RGS. RES: 3 DETS

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
<u>TRUA THIEN</u>					
AU 810050	141645	SQD RECON	3-2-7, 2/5 NONE	UNKN 12 DETS	US
YD 905111	142145	SQD AMB	3-2-3, 1/5 NONE	UNKN 1 KIA	US
YD 095032	150230	SQD RECON	3-2-4, 1/5 NONE	UNKN 3 DETS	US

OP-4

BT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

3/COC/egg
ISAACE

CG FIRST MARDIV SWIN

COC

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON
TF CLEARWATER

OOD
RUR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 155, 160001H TO 162400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

R-J. NRG

K. CUM LOSSES:

	PROLY	EN
83 USMC KIA	204 VC KIA	
2 USN KIA	297 NVA KIA	
2 USA KIA	19 VC PW	
334 USMC WIA (EVAC)	12 NVA PW	
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	27 RTNKK/VC	
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	144 DET	
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV	
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	7 CIV DEF	
7 USMC KNDC	142 IWC	
75 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC	
1 USN NBC (EVAC)		
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)		
1 USN NBC (MINOR)		

L. ARTY SUPPORT: E/2/11, D/2/11, B/1/11

	NR OF MUNS				SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOPS	NR-I	TOTAL	MAP
105 HOW	11	110	0	120	120
155 HOW	1	10	0	11	11
107 WT	0	6	0	6	6

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 1260 RE, 3 ILL, 56 WP
155 HOW: 45 RE, 5 WP
107 WT : 40 RE, 13 ILL

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

O. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

RWCAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	8	11	0	0	0	1	24	0
N	34	8	9	30	16	7	0	4	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRG SCTY, COMD SEC, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPNS IN AO.

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PHU BAI

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
0/2/5 BALD EAGLE

3. 3/5: OPCOM 7TH MARINES

b. NEG

c. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

d. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

e. ARTILLERY:

	NR OF MENS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAP
	ONS	UNONS	FAI		
105 HOW	4	17	3	24	24
155 HOW	3	33	0	36	36
155 GUN	0	45	0	45	45
8" HOW	0	6	0	6	6

AMMUNITION EXPENDED

105 HOW: 27 HE, 6 ILL, 2 WP

155 HOW: 152 HE, 2 WP

155 GUN: 137 HE

8" HOW: 10 HE

f. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SNIPERS: NEG

h. KIT CARBON OPNS: NEG

i. RECAP OF RN OPNS: NEG

j. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

1. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: AT 162000H, CAP 3-2-5, 1/5, SQD CMB PTL VIC (2D 087010) OBS 1 EN. FIRED SA SEARCHED AREA, RES: 1 VC KIA.

PROVINCE COORD <u>THUA THIEN</u>	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
2D 087010	162000	SQD CMB	3-2-5, 1/5 NONE	UNKN 1 KIA	US

8 p-4

BT

FINAL PAGE OF THREE PAGES

CG TASK FORCE ARAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COC/000
ISAACH

CGE

CG 101ST AIR DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FAO
FIRST FORCE RECON
TF CLEARWATER

000
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 156, 170001Z TO 172400Z JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

P-J. WEG

V. CUM LOSSES:

	PROLIX	EN
83 USMC KIA	205 VC KIA	
2 USN KIA	264 NVA KIA	
2 USA KIA	19 VC PW	
336 USMC WIA (EVAC)	12 NVA PW	
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	27 RTNHL/VC	
29 USA WIA (EVAC)	144 DFT	
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV	
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	7 CIV DEF	
7 USMC KNDC	146 INC	
75 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSNC	
1 USN NBC (EVAC)		
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)		
1 USN NBC (MINOR)		

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	NO OF MENS				SUPPORTING
	OSB	UNOPS	MLI	TOTAL	MAP
105 ROW	7	122	0	129	129
155 ROW	0	11	0	11	11
107 RT	1	24	0	25	25

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105 ROW: 1471 HE, 21 ILL, 66 WP
155 ROW: 84 RT
107 RT: 244 HE, 2 ILL, 1 WP

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

17 18 16

0. NO ADVISORY EFFECTS

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D OO	LP/ OP	SB
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT			
D	0	10	14	0	0	0	1	16	0
N	34	8	9	30	18	6	1	4	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE PRG SCTY, COND S&C, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO.

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

a. PMU WAI

b. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

0/2/5 BALD EAGLE

2/5 TAOR: AT 171705H, B CO, 35 TH ENGR, 2/5, S&D WORKING PARTY

VIC (AT 931922) RECD 30 RDS SA VIC (AT 931920) RTND 15 RDS SA. IN FIRE CEASED.
CONT ON MSH.

3. 3/5(-): OPCON 7TH MARINES

b. NMC

c. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

d. SEPERATE MNS: NONE

e. ARTILLERY:

	NR OF MNS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAP
	OPS	UNOPS	WAI		
105 HOW	5	36	0	41	41
155 HOW	2	26	0	28	28
155 GUN	3	44	0	47	47
8" HOW	1	4	0	5	5

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105 HOW: 241 HE, 40 IIL, 6 WP

155 HOW: 121 HE, 1 WP

155 GUN: 115 HE, 5 WP

8" HOW: 15 HE

f. GENERAL: AT 172230H, 7/2/5, FT AMP, PD CULVERT VIC (AT 910948) BLOWN, AND NOT PASSABLE. 35TH ENGR BN NOTIFIED. NO EST TIME OF REPAIR AT THIS TIME.

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

g. SCOUT SWIPERS: NEG

h. VIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

i. RECAP OF RR OPNS: NEG

j. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FEDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	RR UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
COORD <u>THUA THIEN</u>					
AT 931922	171705	SQD PTL	B/35TH ENGR, 2/3 NONE	UNKN NONE	IN

1. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NEG

GP-4

BT

FINAL PAGE OF THIRTE PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARINE BRIG

3/CC/CG
ISAACS

COC

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAC THREE SIX
FIRST PAF
FIRST FORCE RECON
TF CLEARWATER

000
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 157, 180001H TO 182400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

D.J. WFG

K. COM LOSSES:

FEDLY
85 USMC KIA
2 USN KIA
2 USA KIA
336 USMC MIA (EVAC)
7 USN MIA (EVAC)
23 USA MIA (EVAC)
148 USMC MIA (MINOR)
15 USA MIA (MINOR)
7 USMC MHC
75 USMC MHC (EVAC)
1 USN MHC (EVAC)
25 USMC MHC (MINOR)
1 USN MHC (MINOR)

KH
205 VC KIA
264 NVA KIA
13 VC PW
12 NVA PW
27 KTHREE/VC
144 DET
82 INN CIV
7 CIV DEF
146 INC
10 CSNC

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	NR OF MENS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAP
	ORBS	UNGRS	M&I		
105 HOW	6	105	0	111	111
155 HOW	1	10	0	11	11
107 HT	1	9	0	10	10

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105 HOW: 929 HE, 16 ILL, 97 WP
155 HOW: 58 HE, 13 WP
107 HT: 93 HE, 2 WP

DECLASSIFIED

0. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	PT	SQD	PLAT	PT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	10	15	0	0	0	0	16	0
N	37	1	10	30	11	6	0	7	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRG SCTY, COMD S&C, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN CA.

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PHU HAI

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
G/2/5 BALD EAGLE

3. 3/5(-): OPCON 7TH MARINES

b. NFO

c. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

d. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

e. ARTILLERY:

	NR OF MMS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAP
	OBS	UNOBS	MLI		
105 HOW	5	32	0	37	37
155 HOW	3	33	0	36	36
155 GUN	4	31	0	35	35
8" HOW	0	6	0	6	6

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105 HOW: 204 HE, 9 ILL, 26 WP

155 HOW: 233 HE, 21 WP

155 GUN: 164 HE, 72 WP

8" HOW: 6 HE

f. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SNIFERS: NFO

h. KIT CARSON OPNS: NFO

i. RECAP OF BN OPNS: NFO

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

1. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: AT 180010H, CAP 3-1-3, 1/5, SQD CMB PTL VIC (YD 906123) CMB 8-10 EN VIC (YD 905124) FIRED 20 RDS SA. EN BTKR CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

PROVINCE COORD <u>THUA THIEN</u>	DTG	ACTION SIZE	PRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INT BY
YD 906123	180010	SQD CMB	3-1-3, 1/5 NONE	UNKN NONE	US

GP-4

BT

OS TANK BOMB XRAY

3/009/000

OS FIRST MARINE BOMB

000

OS 101ST AIR DIV

000

FIFTH MARINE

000

MAG THREE SIX

FIRST PAB

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE BOMB

IN CLEARWATER

CONFIDENTIAL

LITERATURE 190, 19000000 TO 19240000 JUNE 60

1. MAJOR OPH SUMMARY:

A. OPH SUMMARY

B-J. NPO

K. COM LOGS:

05 USMC KIA	205 VC KIA
2 USMC KIA	204 NVA KIA
2 NVA KIA	93 VC PV
197 USMC WIA (SWAG)	92 NVA PV
7 USMC WIA (SWAG)	87 NVA/VC
23 NVA WIA (SWAG)	100 NVA
140 USMC WIA (NINOR)	88 NVA CIV
95 NVA WIA (NINOR)	7 CIV NVA
7 USMC NINOR	144 NVA
75 USMC NINOR (SWAG)	99 NVA
1 USMC NINOR (SWAG)	
25 USMC NINOR (NINOR)	
1 USMC NINOR (NINOR)	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	NR OF NINOR				SUPPORTING
	COM	UNCOM	NVA	TOTAL	NVA
105 NVA	17	105	0	122	122
155 NVA	0	11	0	11	11
107 NVA	5	9	0	14	14

ARTY UNITEN EXPENDED:

105 NVA: 846 NVA, 9 ILL, 37 WVA
 155 NVA: 33 NVA
 107 NVA: 96 NVA, 4 ILL, 1 WVA

19

16

352

0. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

ENCAP OF THE OFFICE: OFF HUNTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			WAS	LP/	SE
	PT	SOB	PLAT	PT	SOB	PLAT	CO	OP	SE
D	0	13	13	0	0	0	0	3	0
H	32	7	9	32	13	6	0	9	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE WAS SOTT, COED WAS, SMALL UNIT SOTT OF IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPES: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPES:

A. FIVE BAI

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/3: OFF HUNTON
2. 2/3: OFF HUNTON; 6/2/3 BAI BAI
3. 3/3: OFF HUNTON

b. HUN

c. HUNTON: OFF HUNTON

d. SEPARATE HUN: NONE

e. ARTILLERY:

	HR OF HUN			TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	ONE	UNION	BAI		
105 HUN	12	12	0	12	12
155 HUN	0	26	0	26	26
155 GUN	2	26	0	28	28
8- HUN	1	0	0	9	9

ACQUISITION EXPENDED

105 HUN: 353 HUN, 51 TLL, 6 LT
 155 HUN: 154 HUN
 155 GUN: 114 HUN
 8- HUN: 25 HUN

f. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SHIPERS: HUN

h. KIT GANON OPES: HUN

i. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: HUN

j. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: HUN

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XIAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb

DRAFTER:

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COG

SIGNATURE:

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP INTD

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

STREET NR 160, 210001H TO 212400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES: FUDLY

89 USMC KIA
 2 USA "
 2 USN "
 373 USMC WIA/VA
 23 USA " "
 7 USN " "
 151 145 USMC WIA/MINOR
 15 USA " "
 7 USMC NBCKIA
 75 USMC NBCK/VA
 1 USN " "
 25 USMC NBCK/MINOR
 1 USN " "

264 NVA KIA
 206 VC "
 12 NVA POW
 13 VC "
 27 RTN/VA
 150 DEATHS
 82 IND CIV
 7 CIV DEF
 145 IMC
 11 CSVC

L. ARMY SUPPORT:

	NR OF BSHS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAF
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I		
107HE	1	13	0	14	14
105HOW	8	99	0	107	107
155HOW	4	8	0	12	12

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

107HE: 156 HE, 1 ILLUM
 105HOW: 646 HE, 22 ILLUM, 6 WP
 155HOW: 31 HE, 4 ILLUM, 2 WP

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&D	LP/	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CO	OP	
D	0	14	6	0	0	0	2	13	0
N	35	0	3	24	12	6	1	6	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS: PROVIDE MRC SCTY, COLD MRC, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PHU BAI

1. FIFTH MARINES

A. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON

B. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
H 2/5 HALL EAGLEC. 3/5(-): OPCON 7TH MARINES
L 3/5: OPCON FIFTH MARINES

2. NEG

3. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

4. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

5. ARTILLERY:

	NR OF MSNS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING HAF
	OBS	UNOBS	IN&I		
105HOW	2	17	0	19	19
155HOW	7	28	0	35	35
155GUN	3	36	0	39	39
8" HOW	2	3	0	5	5

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105 HOW: 236 HS, 2 ILLUM,

155 HOW: 160 HS, 16 WP

155 GUN: 122 HS, 4 WP

8" HOW: 17 HS

6. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

7. SCOUT SNIPERS: NEG

8. KTF CARSON OPNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

9. RECAP OF DNS OPS: DEG

10. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

11. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 201530H, CAP 3-2-6&7, PLAT CMB PTL
 VIC (ZD200040) APPLER 8 VN MALES AND PD 2700 LBS RICE. DEST 2000 LBS
 RICE. FWD 700 LBS RICE AND 8 DEFS TO PHU LOC DIST HQ. RES: 8 DEFS.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
<u>THUA THIEN</u> ZD 200040	201530H	PLAT CMB	CAP 3-2-6&7 NONE	UNKN 8 DEF	US

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/000/jrb
DRAFTED: CAPT PRAGER

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/000

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OF INFO

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
TAG 36
FIRST TAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

22 17 30 Z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP IR 161, 220000H TO 222400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OLN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

A. CUM LOSSES:

	PRDLY	LN
90 USMC KIA	264 NVA KIA	
2 USA "	206 VC "	
2 USN "	42 NVA POW	
374 USMC WIA/VAC	13 VC "	
23 USA " "	28 NVA/VC	
7 USN " "	160 DETAINEES	
151 USMC WIA/MINOR	87 INN CIV	
15 USA " "	9 CIV DEF	
7 USMC NDC/KIA	145 INC	
75 USMC NDC/VAC	11 CSVC	
1 USN " "		
26 USMC NDC/MINOR		
1 USN " "		

L. ARMY SUPPORT:

	NR OF TNS				SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAP
107HT	0	12	0	12	12
105HOW	13	107	0	120	120
155HOW	1	13	0	14	14

ATTENTION EX-EMED:

107HT: 120 HE, 4 ILLUM
 105HOW: 683 HE, 1 ILLUM, 23 WP
 155HOW: 124 HE, 4 WP

CONFIDENTIAL

22 17

/// FROM ONE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

RECON OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSH			S&D	LP/ OF	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	6	4	0	0	0	00	16	0
N	39	2	4	30	8	8	0	9	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRG SOTY, COND S&C, SMALL UNIT SOTY O.N IN AO.

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS:

A. PHU-BAI

1. FIFTH MARINES

A. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
L 3/5 BALD EAGLE

B. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

C. 3/5(-): OPN ON 7TH MARINES
L 3/5: OPN ON 9TH MARINES

2. NEG

3. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

4. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

5. ARTILLERY:

	NR OF MSNS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING HAF
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I		
105HOW	5	18	0	23	23
155HOW	46	0	0	46	46
155GUN	40	0	0	40	40

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 258 HE, 20 ILLUM, 3 WP

155HOW: 292 HE

155GUN: 105 HE

6. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

7. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

8. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

9. RECAL OF BNS OPNS: NEG

10. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG

11. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE.

GT-4
BT

/// FACE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/000/3rd

DRAFTER: GAIT PRAGER

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/000

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OF IMMEDIATE

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 162, 230001H TO 232400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. N&G

K. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY
 91 USMC KIA
 2 USA "
 2 USN "
 376 USMC WIA/VAO
 23 USA " "
 7 USN " "
 151 USMC WIA/MOR
 15 USA " "
 7 USMC N&G KIA
 75 USMC N&G VAO
 1 USN " "
 26 USMC N&G MINOR
 1 USN " "

BN
 264 NVA KIA
 207 VC "
 12 NVA POW
 13 VC "
 28 RETNED/VC
 161 DETAINERS
 87 INN CIV
 13 CIV D&F
 145 IWC
 11 OSWC

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	OBS	NR OF MENS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
107HT	2		12	0	14	14
105 HOW	12		127	0	139	139
155 HOW	0		8	0	8	8

ARTUNITION EXPENDED:

107 HT: 110 HE, 9 ILL
 105 HOW: 1017 HA, 82 WP
 155 HOW: 49 HE

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

0. NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSH			S&D	LP/	SS
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT			
D	34	13	11	28	13	8	00	0	5
N	0	0	3	29	13	8	0	0	5

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRDG SCTY, COMD S&C, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
1/3/5 BALD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5(-): OPCON 7TH MARINES
L/3/5 OPCON 5TH MARINES

b. NEO

c. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

d. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

e. ARMY:

	NR OF MENS		H&I	TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAF
	OBS	UNOBS			
105 HOW	0	24	0	24	24
155 HOW	1	48	0	49	49
155 GUN	1	40	0	41	41
8" HOW	0	12	0	12	12

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105 HOW: 236 HE, 14 ILL
 155 HOW: 312 HE, 22 WP
 155 GUN: 129 HE, 18 WP
 8" HOW: 18 HE

f. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

g. SCOUT SNIPER: NEO

h. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEO

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BNS CPNS: NEG

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG

3/ COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

HGP-4

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

241657Z

FROM: CG,TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAPT PRAGER
 RELEASER
 SECTION: 3/COG
 SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION: OP IMMED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 163, 240001H TO 242400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. MAG

K. CUM LOSSES

	FRDLY	KN
92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA	
2 USA "	217 VC "	
2 USN "	12 NVA POW	
381 USMC WIA&VAC	13 VC "	
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC	
7 USN " "	166 DETAINEES	
154 USMC WIA&MINOR	89 INN CIV	
15 USA " "	13 CIV DAF	
7 USMC KNBC	148 IWC	
76 USMC NBC&VAC	11 CSWC	
1 USN " "		
26 USMC NBC&MINOR		
1 USN " "		

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	NR OF MENS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	MCI		MAF
107 HT	1	13	0	14	14
105 HOW	10	89	0	99	99
155 HOW	1	16	0	17	17

ROUNDS EXPENDED:

107 HT: 129 HE, 2 ILL
 105 HOW: 1343 HE, 25 ILL, 37 WP
 155 HOW: 50 HE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE ONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSH			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	32	15	13	0	0	0	1	4	0
N	0	0	3	28	15	10	0	4	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRDG SCTY, COND S&O, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO
4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

a. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
A /1/5: BALD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5 (-): OPCON 7TH MARINES
L/3/5: OPCON 5TH MARINES

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MSNS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAF
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I		
105 HOW	3	24	0	27	27
155 HOW	6	23	0	29	29
155 GUN	40	0	0	40	40
8" HOW	1	15	0	16	16

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105 HOW: 294 HE, 5 ILLUM
 155 HOW: 236 HE, 1 WP
 155 GUN: 128 HE, 4 WP
 8" HOW: 34 HE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO OF THREE
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

GP-4
BT

PAGE THREE OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

231715Z JUN 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (R&IN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COO/jxb
 DRAFTED: CAPT FRAGANK

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COO

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*

RECOMMENDATION

ACTION: OF INTEREST

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP HR 164, 250001H TO 252400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OWN SUMMARY:

A. OWN HOUSTON

B.J. NEG

K. OWN LOSSES

	FREELY	OWN
92 USMC KIA		269 UVA KIA
2 USA "		216 VC "
2 USN "		12 RVA POW
384 USMC WIA/VAC		13 VC POW
23 USA " "		28 MCH/VC
7 USN " "		167 DETAINÉES
154 USMC WIA/INCR		90 INN CIV
15 USA " "		13 CIV DEF
7 USMC KIA		147 IWC
76 USMC MCH/VAC		11 CSAC
1 USN " "		
26 USMC WIA/INCR		
1 USN " "		

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	OBS	NR OF MINS	H&I	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
		UNOBS			MAF
107HT	0	6	0	6	6
105HOW	6	86	0	92	92
155HOW	1	3	0	4	4

ROUND ~~EXTENDED~~:

107HT: 72 RDS HE

105HOW: 743 RDS HE, 18 WP

155HOW: 27 RDS HE

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSH			S&D	LP/	SS
	FT	S&D	PLAT	FT	S&D	PLAT			
D	0	11	6	0	0	0	00	OP	0
N	0	0	3	28	24	5	1	26	0
							0	5	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS: PROVIDE B DO SCTY, COND SEC, SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO
4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
5. SMALL UNITS OPNS

A. PHU BAI AT 251900H L 4/11 OOD OF POSIT VIC YD887127 USMC ACCIDENTALLY SHOT HIMSELF. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED. R&S: 1 ULMC NECEVAC.

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
4/1/5: B.L.D. MAGL
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5 (-): OPCON 7TH MARINES
1/3/5: OPCON 5TH MARINES

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MSNS			TOTAL	SUP-PORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	M&I		MAF
105HOW	10	17	0	27	27
155HOW	4	11	0	15	15
155GUN	24	18	0	42	42

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105 HOW: 244 HE, 7 ILLUM, 1 WF
 155 HOW: 102 HE, 10 WF
 155 GUN: 132 HE, 2 WF

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

/// **CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NEG

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

GP-4

DT

// PAGE THREE OF THREE //

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

26/6452 JUN 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (MAIN)

SECTION: 3/004/jrb
DRAFT: CAPT DOUGENS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/000

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Davis*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP INTEND

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST MAG
FIRST FORGE RECON CO
TF CLARENDON

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 165, 260001H TO 262400H JUNE 68

1. JCR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NAD

K. CUM LOSSES:

	FRDLY
92USMC KIA	
2 USA "	
2 USN "	
385 USMC WIA/EVAC	
23 USA " "	
7 USN " "	
154 USMC WIA/MINOR	
15 USA " "	
7 USMC KNBC	
76 USMC NB/EVAC	
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NB/MINOR	
1 USN	

269 NVA KIA
217 VC "
13 NVA POW
13 VC POW
28 RTILE/VC
167 DETAINEES
92 INN CIV
15 CIV D&F
147 I.A.
11 CSWC

L. ARTY SUPPORT

	NR OF MENS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	OS	U.S. H4	R&I		MAF
107HT	82	11	0	13	13
105HOW	13	108	0	121	121
155HOW	0	11	0	11	11

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

107HT:	87 HE, 6 ILLUM
105HOW:	763 HE, 4 ILLUM, 19 WP
155HOW:	22 HE

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE 01
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSH			S&D	LP/	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	CQ	CP	
D	0	11	0	0	0	0	1	22	0
N	0	0	0	26	20	6	0	5	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNITS CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BEDG SOTY, COND S&Q, SMALL UNIT SOTY OPN IN AO

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU DAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
A/1/5: BALD EAGLE

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

3. 3/5 (-): OPCON 7TH MARINES
L/3/5: OPCON 5TH MARINES

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE.

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MSNS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I		MAF
105HOW	7	20	0	27	27
155HOW	4	19	0	23	23
155GUN	0	30	0	30	30
8"HOW	3	4	0	7	7

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 170 HE, 1 ILLUM

155HOW: 134 HE, 3 ILLUM

155GUN: 104 HE

8"HOW: 26 HE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: AT 260630H, CAP 3-1-1 1/3 SQD CMB PTL VIC
 YD857195 OBSERVED 3 ENEMY VIC YD855195. FIRED SMALL ARMS AND 5 RDS
 M-79. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT, SEARCHED AREA. FOUND 1 VC KIA. RES: 1 VCKIA.

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	FRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
COORD		SIZE			
<u>THUA THIEN</u>					
YD855195	260630H	SQD CMB	3-1-1 NONE	UNK 1 VCKIA	US

GP-4
 BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2716452 JUN 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST MAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: CAFT DOWNS

RELEASE R

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Gorman*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: CP IMPED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET NR 166, 270001H TO 272400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. REA

F. CUM LOSSES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	217 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
385 USMC WIA/AVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTREE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
154 USMC WIA/MINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNBC	147 INC
77 USMC NUCEVAC	11 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARTY SUPPORT

	OBJ	NR OF MSNS	H&I	TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAP
107HT	22	0	0	22	22
105HOW	10	107	0	117	117
155HOW	3	12	0	15	15

ARTUNITION EXPENDED:

107HT: 239 HE
 105HOW: 735 HE, 10 ILLUM, 78 WP
 155HOW: 100 HE, 3 WP

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSH			S&D	LP/	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT	OC	OP	
D	0	12	4	0	0	0	1	20	0
N	0	0	0	31	17	6	0	5	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT'S CONTACTS: NONE.

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRDG SCTY, COND S&C, SMALL UNIT SCTY O.N IN AC

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE.

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
A/1/5: BALD EAGLE

2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON

3. 3/5 (-): OPCON 7TH MARINES
L/3/5: OPCON 5TH MARINES

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MENS		H&I	TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAF
	OBS	UNOBS			
105HOW	10	22	0	32	32
155HOW	7	40	0	47	47
155GUN	0	48	0	48	48
8"HOW	1	9	0	10	10

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 487 HE, 1 ILLUM, 7 WP

155HOW: 150 HE, 3 WP

155GUN: 162 HE

8"HOW: 35 HE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: AT 270645H CAP 3-2-1 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC YD926104 HAILLET CHIEF BROUGHT VN FEMALE INTO CAP UNIT AS HOI CHANH. FORWARDED DET TO DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. RES: 1 RTMBE/VC & 1 I/COM-1 CARBINE).

PROVINCE	DTG	ACTION	PRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INTC BY
COORD		SIZE			
THUA THIEN	270645H	PLAT DEF	3-2-1	UNK	US
YD926104		POSIT	NONE	1 RTMBE/VC	
				1 INC	

GP-4

BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

2816 570

CONFIDENTIAL 1ST MARDIV

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
DRAFTED: CAT DOWNS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COG

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP IMMED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SEC 10 BN FIFTH MARINES
MAC 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

STREZ MR 167, 280001H TO 282400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPEN SUMMARY:

A. OPL HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. CUM LOSSES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	210 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
386 USMC WIA/VAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTN/VO
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
159 USMC WIA/MINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA	17 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNBC	147 IVC
77 USMC RHC/WAC	11 CSVC
1 USN	
26 USMC NRC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARTY SUPPORT

	MR OF MSNS				SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	MAF
107HT	10	05	10	25	15
105HOW	9	133	0	142	142
155HOW	0	6	0	6	6

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

107HT: 144 HE, 4 ILLUM
105HOW: 664 HE, 26 ILLUM, 23 WP
155HOW: 29 HE

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF THREE ///

28 16 59

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSH			S&D CO	LP OP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	10	3	0	0	0	0	20	0
N	0	0	0	31	14	3	0	17	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE.
3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRDG SGTY, GORD SMALL UNIT SGTY OIN IN AO
4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE.
5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
C/1/5: BALD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5 (-): OPCON 7TH MARINES
L/3/5: OPCON 5TH MARINES

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MSMS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING INF
	OBS	UNOBS	HE-I		
105HOW	6	24	0	30	30
155HOW	1	20	0	21	21
155GUN	0	48	0	48	48
8"HOW	19	0	0	19	19

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 333 HE, 4 ILLUM, 3 WB
 155HOW: 132 HE, 2 ILLUM
 155GUN: 123 HE
 8"HOW: 30 HE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K. **SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:** NONE

L. **COMBINED ACTION UNITS:** AT 282050H CAL 3-2-5 1/5 FT CMB PTL LOC YD089006 OBSERVED 3 VC. OPENED FIRE AND RECEIVED SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND 1 VC KIA AND APPREHENDED 1 VN NAME. RESULTS: 1 VC KIA & 1 DET.

<u>PROVINCE</u> <u>COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u> <u>---</u>	<u>ACTION</u> <u>SIZE</u>	<u>FRDLY UNIT/</u> <u>LOSSES</u>	<u>EN UNIT/</u> <u>LOSSES</u>	<u>UNIT</u> <u>BY</u>
THUA THIEN YD089006	282050H	FT CMB PTL	3-2-5 NONE	UNK 1 VC KIA & 1 DET	US

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2917262

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAIT DOWNS

RELEASEE

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OF IMMEDIATE

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAR 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 168, 290001H TO 292400H JUNE 68

1. MAJOR OPN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. GUN LOSSES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	220 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
389 USMC WIA/AVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTILE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
161 USMC WIA/MINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KNBC	148 IWC
77 USMC NBC/AVAC	11 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARMY SUPPORT:

	NR OF MSNS			TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS	HE-I		MAP
107HT	3	12	0	15	15
105HOW	10	133	0	143	143
155HOW	2	5	0	7	7

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

107HT: 110 HE, 5 ILLUM
 105HOW: 896 HE, 12 ILLUM, 79 WP
 155HOW: 53 HE, 1 WP

CONFIDENTIAL

2917262 **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSH			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
D	0	17	4	0	0	0	0	18	0
N	0	0	2	44	21	1	0	1	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRDG SCTY, COND SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN I: AO

4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE

5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. PHU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
D/1/5: BALD EAGLE2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
AT 291755H CO C 35TH ENGINEERS PLAT ROAD REPAIR LOC AT 927924
USA DUMPTRUCK WAS HIT BY COMBAND DETONATED CLAYMORE MINE. A
CO F 2/5 SQD CAME TO ASSIST AND RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM 1 VC.
SQD RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS,
RES: 2 USA KIA.3. 3/5 (-): OPCON 7TH MARINES
L/3/5: OPCON 5TH MARINES

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE DNS: NONE

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MSNS		H&I	TOTAL	SUPPORTING
	OBS	UNOBS			MAF
105HOW	0	34	0	34	34
155HOW	7	21	0	28	28
155GUN	0	53	0	53	53
8"HOW	0	4	0	4	4

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 293 HE
155HOW: 166 HE, 3 WP
155GUN: 123 HE, 6 WP
8"HOW: 4 HE

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIT CARSON OPNS: NEG

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	PRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
THUA THIEN AT927924	291755H	PLAT ROAD REPAIR	CO C 35TH ENGR 2 USA VIAEVAC	UNK NONE	EN

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: AT 282050H FOLLOW UP OAP 3-2-5 2/5 FT AMB
LOC ZD089006 SEARCHED AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT, FOUND 1 FEMALE
WITH GUNSHOT WOUND. FORWARDED DETAINEE TO HEADQUARTERS FOR FURTHER
DISPOSITION.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	PRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
THUA THIEN YD089006	282050H	FT OMB PTL	3-2-5 NONE	UNK 1 DET	US

GH-4
BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

301646

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/3rd
 DRAFTER: CALT DOWNS

RELEASEE

SECTION: 3/COG

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Lewis*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: 01-IMMED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP NR 169, 300001H TO 302400H JUNE 1968

1. MAJOR OIN SUMMARY:

A. OPN HOUSTON

B-J. NEG

K. OUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	ENEMY
92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	220 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
389 USMC WIA/AVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTN/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
161 USMC WIA/MINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KNBC	148 IVO
77 USMC NBCE/AVAC	11 GSAC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBCE/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

L. ARTY SUPPORT:

	OBS	UNOBS	HEI	TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAP
107HT	0	14	0	14	14
105HOW	10	130	0	140	140
155HOW	0	11	0	11	11

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

107HT: 120 HE, 6 ILLUM
 105HOW: 712 HE, 20 ILLUM, 10 MI
 155HOW: 68 HE

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

301496

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE ONE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

RECAP OF BN OPNS: OPN HOUSTON

	PATROLS			AMBUSH			S&D CO	LP/ OP	SS
	FT	SQD	PLAT	FT	SQD	PLAT			
B	0	13	2	0	0	0	0	20	0
N	0	0	0	44	24	2	0	1	0

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE
3. PLANS: PROVIDE BRDG SCTY, COND SMALL UNIT SCTY OPN IN AO
4. SPECIAL OPNS: NONE
5. SMALL UNIT OPNS

A. THU BAI

A. FIFTH MARINES

1. 1/5: OPN HOUSTON
D/1/5: BALD EAGLE
2. 2/5: OPN HOUSTON
3. 3/5(-): OPNCON 7TH MARINES
L/3/5: OPNCON 5TH MARINES

B. NEG

C. RECON: OPN HOUSTON

D. SEPARATE BNS: NONE

E. ARTY:

	NR OF MSNS		H&I	TOTAL	SUPPORTING MAF
	OBS	UNOBS			
105HOW	1	1	0	2	2
155HOW	0	20	0	20	20
155GUN	0	31	0	31	31
8"HOV	0	49	0	49	49

AMMUNITION EXPENDED:

105HOW: 11 HE
155HOW: 116 HE
155GUN: 254 HE
8"HOV: 133 HE

F. GENERAL: NO ADVERSE EFFECTS

G. SCOUT SNIPER: NEG

H. KIP CARSON OPNS: NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE TWO OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

K. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS: NONE

L. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: AT 301830H CAL 3-2-7 2/5 SQD AMB LOC ZD205014 ENGAGED ESTIMATED 4 ENEMY. ENEMY RETURNED FIRE. CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION OF 51 RDS 105MM HC. 3-2-7 DISPATCHED SQUAD REACTION FORCE TO LINK UP WITH SQUAD AMBUSH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 302250H CAL 3-1-3 1/5 SQD AMB LOC YD909110 OBSERVED 3-4 VC LOC YD909110 IN REAR OF AMBUSH. OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE	FRDLY UNIT/ LOSSES	EN UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY
THUA THIEN ZD205014	301830H	SQD AMB	3-2-7 NONE	UNK NONE	US
THUA THIEN YD909110	302250H	SQD AMB	3-1-3 NONE	UNK NONE	US

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE THREE OF THREE ///

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION HOUSTON (PHASE III)
SIX HOUR SITUATION REPORTS

TAB B TO
ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CG FIRST MAIRDIV REIN

3/000/edm
LT ISAACS

31 MAY 68 22 50

043
R. C. G. Smith

CG 101ST ABN DIV
CG FIFTH MARINES
CG MAG THREE SIX
CG FIRST FAG
CG FIRST FORCE RECON CO
CG TF CLEARWATER

000
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE II) SITREP NR 384, FM 010001H TO 010600H, MAY 68.

done

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS REMAINED IN HIGH PSN AND COND AGGRESSIVE SMALL OPNS W/IN RESPECTIVE AO'S PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCTY OF REG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 010010H CO C/1/5 SQD AMB LOC YD 964015 DETECTED MOVEMENT ALONG TRAIL. FM SOUTH TO NORTH. FIRED 3 GRENS, 100 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA AND FD 1 VC MALE IN RED SHORTS W/WPN WEA. VC WAS INTERROGATED BY ARVN FORCES W/ C CO AMB. VC STATED THAT 2 BN'S ARE COMING TO ATK TROU BRG'S TONIGHT, 01 JUNE 68. FRDLY UNITS ALERTED TO BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE REACTION PLAN FOR TROU BRG DEFENSE. 1 PLAT CO D SMITED TO VIC YD 964060. ARTILLERY MSN'S FIRED ON SUSPECTED EN MORT SITES VIC YD 960014, 970004, 983002, 976015, 971013, AND 965014. FURTHER INTERROGATIONS REVEALED THAT VC WAS A GUERRILLA FM LOC DIEN VILLAGE AND A MEMBER OF CO 1, 2ND BN, KB REGT. HE ACTS AS A GUIDE FOR 2ND BN KB REGT AND 3RD BN KB REGT. VC STATES THE BN'S WERE SUPPORTED BY 82MM MORT. RES: 1 DET/POW TO BE FWD TO BN 8-2 FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION AND DISPOSITION BY 13TH ITT. 1 VC POW/DET AND 1 IWC (SKS).

B. 010135H CO D/1/5 PLAT AMB LOC YD 951052 DETECTED MOVEMENT OF UNKN NR OF EN MOVING FM SOUTH TO NORTH EAST. FIRED SA AND GRENS. OBSD 6 EN FLEEING SOUTH EAST. FIRED SA AND OBSD 2, FALL. SEARCHED KILLING ZONE OF AMB SITE AND FD 1 VC KIA. VC BOY WAS IDENTIFIED AS LOCAL MALE OFTEN SEEN IN AREA. ARTILLERY BLOCKING FIRES FIRED ON GRIDS YD 942042, AND 938037.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: COND OPN IAW MY SITREP NR 384.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	EN
81 USMC KIA	175 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	235 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
312 USMC WIA (EVAC)	10 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	23 RTNKK/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	128 DET
133 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNBC	117 IWC
57 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4

BT

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CC TASK FORCE ARMY

3/COG/rdb
LT MOOREHEAD

CC FIRST MAINT DIV

COC

CC 101ST AIR DIV

OOO

FIFTH MAINT

RRR

MAC 36

FIRST PAC

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

CONFIDENTIAL

72 CIRCUMSTANCES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HUNTON (PHASE II), SITREP NR 385, 010601N-011200N JUNE 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 383.

3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOW UP TO 290615H, D/1/5 CO SMC (YD 954052) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 B2 MM MORT SIGHT AND 1 AK-47, IN ADD TO PREVIOUSLY REPORTED WEP. RNS: 1 INC.

B. FOLLOW UP TO 010610H, C/1/5 SMO RECON PTL (YD 964015) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 VC BODIES, 1 PHS AND 1 M-16. RNS: 2 VC KIA, 2 INC.

C. FOLLOW UP TO 020135H, D/1/5 SMO RECON PTL (YD 951052) SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT REVEALED 1 KM DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORM W/ AK-47. HE STATED HE WAS WITH 6 OTHER KM, TWO OF WHOM WERE KILLED. BODIES OF KM KIA'S NOT FD, HOWEVER STATEMENT COINCIDES W/THAT OF GUYC WHO HAD BEEN THE KM FELL. BKT WAS EVACED TO PHU BAI AND ITT WAS IDENTIFIED. RNS: 1 DET, 1 INC, 2 VC KIA.

D. AT 010700H, C/2/5 SMO CBT PTL (AT 907952) RECD EST 25 RDS SA FM BN LOC AT (AT 900950). SEND FIVE W/400 RDS SA, 300 RDS AM, 30 RDS M-79, AND CALLED ARTY (1 RD 105 MM WP, 24 RDS 105 MM HE). REINFORCED AREA W/HEO RNS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS COND SMALL UNIT CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AOIS, PLACING EMPHASIS ON SETTY OF BNG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS.

6. OUR LESSES: PROBABLY IN

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

010621

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

01 USMC KIA	179 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	235 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
112 USMC KIA (EVAC)	10 NVA PW
7 USN KIA (EVAC)	23 RTNKK/VC
23 USA KIA (EVAC)	129 DRY
133 USMC KIA (MINE)	82 INV CIV
15 USA KIA (MINE)	8 CIV DIP
7 USMC KWRG	121 IXC
47 USMC KWC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN KWC (EVAC)	
24 USMC KWC (MINE)	
1 USN KWC (MINE)	

011
94

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE PRAY

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

B/C/C/rhb
1E MOOREHEAD

COC

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

FIRST FAG

WAC 36

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

TP CLEARWATER

GOO

RHR

CONFIDENTIAL

011108Z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE II), SITHED NR 306, 011201N-011800N JUNE 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

5TH MAR REIN CP	YD 849133
1/5 CP	YD 930075
CO A	YD 914118
CO B	ZD 060029
CO C	YD 967064
CO D	YD 950069
2/5 CP	AU 832000
CO E	AT 885954
CO F	ZD 152010
CO G	AT 938917
CO H	AU 810018

2. SUMMARY: COND SMALL UNIT OPNS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOW UP TO 290615N, D/1/5 CO(-) SMC (YD 954052) WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF C/1/5 CONTACT, PD 8 NVA KIA AND 2 INC (1 AK-47, 1 SR).

B. FOLLOW UP TO 912108N, D/1/5 PT LP (YD 950071) SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1 PLAT CO F & 1 PLAT CO H CHOPPED 1/5 EFFECTIVE 011115N.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSNS AND COND CWT/SCY OPNS, PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCY OF BRG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG RTN 1.

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY

81 USMC KIA
 2 USN KIA
 2 USA KIA
 312 USMC WIA (EVAC)
 7 USN WIA (EVAC)
 23 USA WIA (EVAC)
 139 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 15 USA WIA (MINOR)
 7 USMC KNPC
 57 USMC WNC (EVAC)
 1 USN WNC (EVAC)
 24 USMC WNC (MINOR)
 1 USN WNC (MINOR)

EN

179 VC KIA
 243 NVA KIA
 6 VC PW
 10 NVA PW
 29 RTNKE/VC
 129 DEF
 82 IEN CIV
 4 CIV DEF
 123 IWC
 10 CSWC

011
 MT

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COC/edm
LT ISAACS

0-3

CG 101ST ABN DIV
CG FIFTH MARINES
CG MAG THREE SIX
CG FIRST FAG
CG FIRST FORCE RECON CO
CG TF CLEARWATER

CGO
RBR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE II) SITREP NR 387, FM 081801H TO 082400H JUNE 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTM NIGHT POSNS AND COND SMALL UNIT OPNS W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

3. CONTACTS:

A. FOLLOW UP 010135H CO D/1/5 PER AMB ROC YD 951052 15TH ITT RECLASSIFIED 1 DET AS NVA POW.

B. 081000H DATE PAIR (RECON INSERT SUPPORT BEEN OPN HOUSTON) YC 999967 RECD SA FM 2 EN INKED VIC. RTWD SA/AM EN BROKE CONTACT. RES: 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).

C. 011900H 2/5 S-2 SQD RECON LOC AM 039003 UNIT OVERHEARD WHEN NR OF EN TALKING. OPENED FIRE W/40 RDS SA AND SEARCHED AREA. FD 2 VC KIA AND 3 AK-47'S AND 1 PISTOL, 10 M-26 GRENS, 100 RDS 5.56 AMMO AND 1 M-89 RDS. 2 VC KIA AND 4 INC.

D. 012120H CO F/2/5 SQD AMB LOC YD 962058 HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT. FIRED CLAYMORE, SEARCHED AREA W/NEB RES, WILL SEARCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO D/1/5 ASSUMES BALD EAGLE EFFECTIVE 012400H JUNE 68.

5. PLANS:

1/5 CO A COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG'S 2 AND 3. CO B COND SMALL UNIT CMB/OPNS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C MAINTAINS SCTY FOR BRG'S 5, 6 AND 7. CO D ASSUMES BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG 4 AND COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS.

2/5 CO E PROVIDES SCTY FOR LANG CO BRG AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO BRG 13. CO F COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR NUOC NGOT BRG. CO G COND SMALL UNIT SCTY/CMB OPNS FM BRG 13 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO H PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG 11 AND COND CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS VIC PHU GIA. 1 PLAT CO F AND 1 PLAT CO H/2/5 REMAIN OPERATIONAL CONTROL 1/5.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

011721Z

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	181 VC KIA
81 USMC KIA	243 NVA NHA
2 USN KIA	6 VC PW
2 USA KIA	11 NVA PW
312 USMC MIA (EVAC)	23 RTNER/VC
7 USN MIA (EVAC)	129 DEF
23 USA MIA (EVAC)	82 INN CIV
135 USMC MIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
15 USA MIA (MINOR)	127 INC
7 USMC KNDC	10 CSWC
57 USMC NDC (EVAC)	
1 USN NDC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NDC (MINOR)	
1 USN NDC (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF TWO PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

-1 JUN 68 23 03

3/COC/edm
LT ISAACS

9-3

OOO
RRR

CG 101ST ABN DIV
CO FIFTH MARINES
CO FIRST FAG
CO MAG THREE SIX
CO FIRST FORCE RECON CO
CO TF CLEARWATER

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP NR 388 FM 020001Z TO 020600Z JUNE 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS REMAINED IN NIGHT PSNS, COND SMALL UNIT OPNS AND PROVIDED SCTY FOR BRG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS W/IN RESPECTIVE AO'S.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS COND OPNS IAW MY SITREP NR 387.

6. CUM LOSSES:	FREELY	EN
81 USMC KIA		181 VO KIA
2 USN KIA		243 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA		6 VC PW
312 USMC WIA (EVAC)		11 NVA PW
8 USN WIA (EVAC)		23 RTNER/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)		129 DEF
135 USMC WIA (MINOR)		82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)		4 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNBC		127 IWC
57 USMC NBC (EVAC)		10 CSWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)		
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)		
1 USN NBC (MINOR)		

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

26 TASK FORCE XRAY

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

-2 JUN '68

3/COC/rhb
IT LAMPO

0452

000
RRR

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II), SITREP NR 389, 020601H-021200H JUNE 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 387.

3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOW UP TO 012120H, F/2/5 SQD RECON PTL (YD 962058) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS COND SMALL UNIT CBT/RICK DENIAL OPNS W/EMPHASIS ON SCTY OF BRG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S.

6. CUM LOSSES:	FRDLY	EN
	81 USMC KIA	181 VC KIA
	2 USN KIA	243 NVA KIA
	2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
	312 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
	7 USN WIA (EVAC)	23 RTNNE/VC
	23 USA WIA (EVAC)	129 DEF
	135 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
	15 USA WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
	7 USMC KNBC	127 IWC
	57 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 GSWC
	1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
	24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
	1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE MAY

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COC/cdm
LT LAMPO

C-3

OOO
RRRCG 101ST ARN DIV
CG FIFTH MARINES
CG MAG THREE SIX
CG FIRST FAG
CG FIRST FORCE RECON CO
CG TF CLEARWATER

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE II) SITREP NR 390 FM 021201H TO 021800H JUNE 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CO	YD 930075
CO A	YD 924118
CO B	ZD 060029
CO C	YD 967064
CO D	YD 950069
2/5 CF	AT 832000
CO E	AT 885954
CO F	ZD 152010
CO G	AT 938917
CO H	AU 810018

2. SUMMARY: COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS W/IN RESPECTIVE AO'S W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS.

3. CONTACTS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO 011900H 2/5 S-2 SQD RECON PTL (AU 839033) IN ADDITION TO NR OF RDS FIRED AS RPTD IN ORIGINAL SPOT, ALSO FIRED 1 M-79 RD AND THREE 13 M-33 GRENS AND 1 M-79 CS GREN. SEARCHED AREA FURTHER. FD 1 PR OF FIELD GLAS RS, 1 COMPASS, 50 LBS OF RICE, 3 CHICOM GRENS AND ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.

B. AT 021230H 6/2/5 SQD CMB PTL (AT 929940) A MAR DET AN UNKN TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. SEARCHED AREA FOR OTHER BOOBY TRAPS AND MINES W/NED RES. RES: 6 USMC MIA (EVAC), 1 USMC MIA (MINOR).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 021200H 6/2/5 SQD CMB PTL (AT 907947). FD 2 EXPLO DEVICES RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. DEST IN PLACE.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS ESTB NIGH PSNS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMB/SCY OPNS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCTY OF REG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG HWY 1.

021149Z

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	EN
81 USMC KIA	181 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	243 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
318 USMC MIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN MIA (EVAC)	23 RTNKK/VC
23 USA MIA (EVAC)	129 DET
136 USMC MIA (MINOR)	82 ENN CIV
15 USA MIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNBC	127 IWC
57 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSBC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4

BT

FINAL PAGE OF TWO PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

3/COC/egg
MOOREHEAD

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

COC

CG 101 ST ABN DIV

000
RHR

CG FIFTH MARINES

CG MAG THREE SIX

CG FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

CG FIRST FORCE RECON CO

CG TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE II) SITREP 391 FM 021000H to 022400H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSNS AND COND SMALL UNIT CBT/SCITY OPS W/NOT SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS:

(A) 021735H CO A 1/5 SQD CMB PTL (YD 885055) WHILE PATROLLING TO AMP SITE OBS 4 EN MOVING N TO S WEARING GREEN CLOTHES AND CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS. FIRED 13 RDS 105MM HE AND 2 RDS WP. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLAND: A/1/5 COND SMALL UNIT CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND PROVIDES SCITY FOR BRIDGES 2 AND 3. B/1/5 COND SMALL UNIT CBT OPNS AND PROVIDES SCITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. C/1/5 COND S&C OPN AS PLANNED. 1 PLAT CO F AND 1 PLAT CO H PROVIDES SCITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 & 7. CO D REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SCITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS.

E/2/5 PROVIDES SCITY FOR LANG CO BRIDGE AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO BRDG 13. F/2/5 CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND PROVIDES SCITY FOR HUOC NGOT BRIDGE. G/2/5 COND SMALL UNIT SCITY/CBT OPNS FM BRDG 13 SOUTH TO END OF AO. H/2/5 PROVIDES SCITY FOR BRIDGE 11 AND COND CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS VIC PTU GIA.

6. CUM LOSSES:

~~XXXXX~~ FRDLY
81 USMC KIA
2 USN KIA
2 USA KIA
318 USMC WIA (EVAC)

EN
181 VC KIA
243 NVA KIA
6 VC PW
11 NVAPW

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7 USN WIA (EVAC)
23 USA WIA (EVAC)
136 USMC WIA (MINOR)
15 USA WIA (MINOR)
7 USMC MNCB
57 USMC NBC (EVAC)
1 USN NBC (EVAC)
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)
1 USN NBC (MINOR)

23 RTNRE/VC
129 DET
82 INN CIV
4 CIV DEF
127 IWC
10 CSWC

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MAIR IV REIN

3/COC/000
MOOREHEAD

CG 101ST ABN DIV
CG FIFTH MARINES
CG MAG THREE SIX
CG FIRST FORCE RECON CO
CG TF CLEARWATER

COC

000
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE II) SITREP 392 FM 030001N TO 030600N JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW SITREP #391
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW SITREP #391.
6. CUM LOSSES:

PRDIY	EN
81 USMC KIA	181 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	243 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
318 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	23 RTNRE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	129 DET
136 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
7 USMC MNC	127 IWC
57 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CEWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE MAI

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

03050741

3/COC/rhb
LT ISAACSCG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

COC

OOO

RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III), SITREP NR 393, 030601H-031200H JUNE 68 (C)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

C/1/5

YC 988978

2. SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 391. CO C COND S&C OPNS IAW PREVIOUS PLANS. ALL TROOPS WERE LIFTED INTO SOA AT 030837H.

3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 030330H, H/2/5 PLAT AMB (YD 930053) HEARD WHAT APPEARED TO BE MOVEMENT TO FRONT (IMM VIC). THREW 1 M-26 FRAG GREN, WHICH ROLLED BACK INTO FRDLY LINES. RES: 4 USMC NBC (EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. AT 030945H, C/1/5 CO S&C (YC 988978) UNIT HAD 1 USMC NBC (EVAC) DUE TO HEAT EXHAUSTION. CALLED AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS COND SMALL UNIT CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S, PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCTY OF BRG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG RTE 1. CO C CONT S&C OPN IAW PREVIOUS PLANS.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY

EN

81 USMC KIA	181 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	243 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
318 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	23 RTNKK/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	129 DET
136 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNBC	127 IWC
62 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COG/cdm
LT LAMPO

5-3
[Handwritten signature]

CG 101ST ABN DIV
CG FIFTH MARINES
CG MAG TREE SIX
CG FIRST FAG
CG FIRST FORCE RECON CO
CG TF CLEARWATER

000
RHR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE II) SITREP NR 394, FM 031201R TO 1800H JUNE 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP	YD 930075
CO A	YD 914118
CO B 7	ZD 060029
CO C	YD 967064
CO D	YD 950069
2/5 CP	AU 832000
CO E	AT 885954
CO F	ZD 152010
CO G	AT 938917
CO H	AU 810018

2. SUMMARY: UNITS CO D OPNS IAW SITREP NR 391. ALL TROOPS CO C LIFTED OUT OF SOA AND BACK TO ORIG PSN AT 031720H.

3. CONTACTS: 021735H (LATE ENTRY) (FOLLOW UP) CO A 1/5 CMB PTL (YD 885055) SEARCHED AREA, NEG RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 031230H CO A 1/5 SQD CMB PTL (YD 877063) OBS VN MALE DRESSED IN KHAKI MVC N (YD 889063). PURSUED AND FIRED SA. VN STOPPED AND WAVED CHIEN NOI LEAFLET. DETAINED AND FWD TO BN S-2. RES: 1 DET.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS REVE NIGHT PSNS AND COND AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT CMB/SCY OPNS W/IN RESPECTIVE AO'S PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCTY OF BRG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1. CO D REMAINS GBAID EAGLE.

6. CUM LOS ES:	FRDLY	EN
	81 USMC KIA	181 VC KIA
	2 USN KIA	243 NVA KIA
	2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
	318 USMC KIA (XV-C)	11 NVA PW

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

031118Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7 USN WIA (EVAC)	23 RTNKE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	130 DDT
136 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNBC	127 INC
62 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NBC (MIN R)	
1 USN NBC (MIN R)	

GP-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF TIA PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASY FORCE TRAY

3/COC/REG
MCCREHEAD

CG FIRST MAR DIV KMIN

COC

CG 101ST AIR DIV

COO

CG FIFTH MARINES

RRR

CG MAG THREE SIX

CG FIRST MAG

CG FIRST FORCE RECON CO

CONFIDENTIAL

CG TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPR HOUSTON (PHASE II) SITREP NR 395, FM 031800H TO 032400H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POS AND COND AGGRESSIVE
SMALL UNIT CMB/SCY OPS W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS:

(A) AT 032045 CO G 2/5 FT AMP (AT 926924) UNKNOWN SIZE EN FORCE
DESTROYED CULVERT AND CEMENT WALL ON WEST SIDE OF ROAD (AT 927923)
SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED THAT ROAD IS PASSABLE. FIRED 10 RDS 60MM
RE AND 40 RDS 81MM HT AT POSSIBLE EN POS. WILL SEARCH FIRST LIGHT.

(B) AT 032140H, BTRY E/2/11 SCD CMB PTL (ED 056015) OBS & EN WVO
THROUGH CANOPY IN NORTHEAST DIRECTION. CALLED ARTY BNN. WILL
FOLLOW UP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/3 - CO A COND SMALL U IT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPS AND
PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRIG 2 & 3. CO B COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPS AND
PROVIDES SCTY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. COC MAINTAINS
SCTY FOR BRIG 5, 6 & 7. CO D REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SCTY
FOR BRIG 4 AND COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPS. 1 PLAT CO F
AND 1 PLAT CO H REMAIN OPCON 1/3.

2/3 - CO E PROVIDES SCTY FOR LAMB CO BRIG AND RT 1 SOUTH TO BRIG
13. CO F COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPS AND PROVIDES SCTY
FOR MUOC HOOT BRIG (ED 153010). CO G COND SMALL UNIT SCTY/CHS
OPS FM BRIG 13 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO H PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRIG
11 AND CONDUCTS CMB/RICE DENIAL OPS VIC PHU GIA.

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUM LO-EN

PROLY	EN
81 USMC KIA	181 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	243 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
318 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	23 STREZ/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	130 DNT
136 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
7 USMC RNDG	127 INC
62 USMC MRC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN MRC (EVAC)	
24 USMC MRC (MINOR)	
1 USN MRC (MINOR)	

GP-4

RT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COC/egg
MOCKHEAD

COC

CG 101ST ABN DIV
CG FIFTH MARINES
CG MAG THREE SIX
CG FIRST F&G
CG FIRST FORCE RECON CO
CG TF CLEARWATER

OOO
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE II) SITREP NR 396, 040001N TO 040600N JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW SITREP #395.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW SITREP #395.
6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	EN
81 USMC KIA	181 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	243 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
318 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	23 RTNRE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	130 DET
136 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNEC	127 IWC
62 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

BT
BT

03

23

05

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE ARAY

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COG/rhb
IT LAMP

COG

OOO

RRR

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

MAG 36

FIRST PAC

FIRST FORCE RECON CG

TF CIBARNATER

CONFIDENTIAL

REF

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III), SITREP NR 397, 040601H-041200H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: COND OPNS IAR SITREP NR 395.

3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOW UP TO 032045H, G/2/5 FT RECON PTL (AT 926924) SEARCHED AREA W/NAC RES.

B. FOLLOW UP TO 032140H, E/2/5 SLD RECON PTL (ZD 056015) KH VIC (ZD 057015) SEARCHED AREA W/NAC RES.

C. AT 040640H, G/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 980070) WHILE RTNG FM AMB SITE W/UNUSED CLAYMORE MINE, BLASTING CAP HIT ROCK AND WAS SET OFF. RES: 1 USMC NMC (EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: COND SMALL UNIT CBT/SCTY OPNS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S, PLACING EMPHASIS ON HIGH DENSITY OPNS AND SCTY OF BRG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG RTE 1.

6. CUM LOSSES: FRODY

KH

01 USMC KIA	181 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	243 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
318 USMC KIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN KIA (EVAC)	23 RTNKE/VC
23 USA KIA (EVAC)	130 DKT
136 USMC KIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA KIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DKT

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7 USMC KNMC	127 IWC
69 USMC NMC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN NMC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NMC (MINOR)	
1 USN NMC (MINOR)	

GE-4
RT

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN

3/COC/edm
LT LAMPO

G-3

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON
CG TP CINEARWATER
MAG THREE SIX

000
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP NR 398 FM 041201N TO 041800N JUNE 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 5TH MAR REGT CP YD 883133

1/5 CP	YD 930075
CO A	YD 914118
CO B	ZD 060029
CO C	YD 967064
CO D	YD 950069
2/5 CP	AT 832000
CO E	AT 883954
CO F	ZD 142010
CO G	AT 938917
CO H	AU 810018

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS COND AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT OPNS W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ESTB NIGHT PSNS AND COND AGGRESSIVE COM/SCY OPNS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCY OF BDO'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

6. COM LOSSES:	FRDLY	EN
81 USMC KIA		181 VC KIA
2 USN KIA		243 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA		6 VC PW
318 USMC WIA (EVAC)		11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)		23 RTNRE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)		190 DET
136 USMC WIA (MINOR)		82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)		4 CIV DEF
7 USMC MRC		127 IWC
63 USMC MRC (EVAC)		10 CSWC
1 USN MRC (EVAC)		
24 USMC MRC (MINOR)		
1 USN MRC (MINOR)		

OP-4
BT

04/11/218

CC TASK FORCE XRAY

3/COC/000
MOOREHEAD

CC FIRST ARDIV REIN

COC

CC 101ST AIR DIV
FIFTH MARINES
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
GO TP CLEARWATER
HAG THREE SIX000
HRR/

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN BUXTON (PHASE III) SITREP 399 FM 041800H TO 042400H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT DEF PSN AND COND AGGRESSIVE SHALL UNIT CMB/SCYT OPNS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCYT OF BRDG AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

3. CONTACTS: AT 041900H A/1/5 SCD CMB PTL (YD 870055) WHILE TWO PM DAY PSN RECD 7 RDS COMM FR FROM EN VIC (YD 880055). ARTY MSN OF 1 RD WP WAS CALLED BEFORE CHECK FIRE DUE TO UNIN GUNSHIPS BEING IN AREA. CMB 5 EN TWO H THROUGH CANOPY. GRID WAS CLEARED FOR UNITS TO FIRE. FIRED ONE HR OF RDS AT EN. GUNSHIPS LOST CONTACT WITH EN. 3 USMC WIA (EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/5 - CO A COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND PROVIDES SCYT FOR BRDG 2 & 3. CO B COND SMALL UNIT CMB/OPNS AND PROVIDES SCYT FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C MAINTAINS SCYT FOR BRDG 5, 6 & 7. CO D REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SCYT FOR BRDG 4 AND COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS. 1 PLAT CO F AND 1 PLAT CO H GROUP BACK TO 2/5 051030H.

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SCYT FOR LANG CO BRDG AND RT 1 S TO BRDG 13. CO F COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND PROVIDES SCYT FOR HUOC NGOT BRDG (YD 153010). CO G COND SMALL UNIT SCYT/CMB OPNS FM BRDG 13 S TO END OF AO. CO H PROVIDES SCYT FOR BRDG 11 AND COND CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS VIC PHU GIA.

04 16 57

6. CUM LOSSES:

PRDLY
 81 DS C KIA
 2 USN KIA
 2 USA KIA
 321 USMC KIA (KVAC)
 7 USN KIA (KVAC)
 23 USA KIA (KVAC)
 136 USMC KIA (MINOR)
 18 USA KIA (MINOR)
 7 USMC KMC
 63 USMC KMC (KVAC)
 1 USN KMC (KVAC)
 24 USMC KMC (MINOR)
 1 USN KMC (MINOR)

85
 181 VC KIA
 243 NVA KIA
 6 VC PW
 11 NVA PW
 23 RTNKE/VC
 130 DNT
 82 INN CIV
 4 CIV DEF
 127 INC
 10 CSWC

GP-4

RT

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COC/SEE
MOOREHEAD

042300Z

COG
Diary

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

OOO
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP #400 PM 050001H TO 050600H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED OPNS IAW SITREP #399
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONDUCT OPNS IAW OPN HOUSTON SITREP # 399
6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	EN
81 USMC KIA	181 VO KIA
2 USN KIA	243 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	6 VO PW
321 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	23 RTNNE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	130 DET
196 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNEC	127 INC
63 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

OP-4

BT

OG TASK FORCE XRAY
 OG FIRST MARDIV R KIN

3/COC/rhb
 IT ISAACS

OG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIFTH MAR
 MAG 36
 FIRST BAC
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

050525Z
 COC
 000
 RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III), SITREP NR 401, 050601H-051200H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: COND ACTIVITIES IAW SITREP NR 399.

3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 041214H, COFFEE TIME RECON INSERT IN SUPPORT OF OPN HOUSTON (YC 909997) RECD SA/AVIM IMM VIC. RTND SA/AV. RES: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 NVA KIA. WHILE GUNSHIPS WERE PROVIDING SUPPRESSIVE FIRE, BKTS IMPACTED IN TH'S PSN RES IN 3 USMC WIA (EVAC), 3 USMC WIA (MINOR). TH EXTRACT COMPL AT 041535H. CUM RES OF CONTACT: 4 USMC WIA (EVAC), 3 USMC WIA (MINOR), 1 NVA KIA.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 041315H, DUBLIN CITY RECON INSERT IN SUPPORT OF OPN HOUSTON OBS 1 RN W/WPN AT (YC 929903). PURSUED & FIRED SA/AV. RES: 1 USMC NBC (EVAC), 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC (M-1 CARPINE).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS COND CBT/RICK DENIAL OPNS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S, PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCTY OF BRG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG RTE 1.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	EN
81 USMC KIA	181 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	245 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
325 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	23 RTNEE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	130 DET
139 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

15 USA WIA (MINOR)
7 USMC KNBC
64 USMC NBC (EVAC)
1 USN NBC (EVAC)
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)
1 USN NBC (MINOR)

4 CIV DNF
128 IWC
10 CBWC

GP-4
RT

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CG FIRST MARDIV RECON

3/00G/cdm
LT LAMPOCG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON
TF CLEARWATER000
ERR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP NR 402 PM 051201N TO 051800N JUN 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 5TH MAR REOT CP 883133

1/5 CO	YD 930075
CO A	YD 914118
CO B	ZD 060029
CO C	YD 967064
CO D	YD 950069
2/5 CP	AT 832000
CO E	AT 885954
CO F	ZD 152010
CO G	AT 938917
CO H	AU 810018

2. SUMMARY: C ND AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS W/IN RESPECTIVE AO'S W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: 1 PLAT CO F AND 1 PLAT CO H RECD OPCON 2/5.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS ESTB NIGHT PSNS ANDCOND AGGRESSIVE CMB/SCY OPNS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCY OF PRG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

6. CUM LOSSES: FADLY

81 USMC KIA
2 USN KIA
2 USA KIA
325 USMC WIA (EVAC)
7 USN WIA (EVAC)
23 USA WIA (EVAC)
139 USMC WIA (MINOR)
15 USA WIA (MINOR)
7 USMC KNMC
64 USMC NBC (EVAC)
1 USN NBC (EVAC)
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)
1 USN NBC (MINOR)

EN

181 VC KIA
245 NVA KIA
6 VC PW
11 NVA PW
23 RTNNE/VC
130 DEF
82 INN CIV
4 CIV DEF
128 INC
10 CSWC

GP-4

BT

051036Z

CG TASK FORCE ERAY

3/COG/agg
MOOREHEAD

CG FIRST MARDIV NIKIN

COG

CG 101ST AIR DIV

COO

FIFTH MARINES

RHR

MAC THREE SIX

FIRST FAG

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

CONFIDENTIAL

TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP # 403 FM 051800H TO 052400H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSNS AND COND AGGRESSIVE
SMALL UNIT OPNS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCTY OF BRDG AND KEY INSTALLATIONS
ALONG RT 1.

3. CONTACTS:

(A) (LATE ENTRY) AT 031040H, RECORD, RECON INSERT, SPT OPN HOUSTON
VIC (YC 888974) OBS & EN W/PSNS (LIMED VIC). FIRED SA. EN RTMD SA
WROTE CONTACT. RES: 1 NVA KIA.(B) (LATE ENTRY) AT 050910H, RECORD, RECON INSERT, SPT OPN HOUSTON
RECD SA/AW FIRE FM 10 EN VIC (YD 882978). RTMD SA/AW. BROKE
CONTACT. MOVED TO LZ. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 3 USMC
WIA (MINOR).(C) FOLLOW UP TO 031230H, A/1/5 BCD CMB PTL VIC (YD 877063) 13TH
ITT RECLASSIFIED 1 DET AS 1 RTREX/VC. RES: 1 RTREX/VC.

4. RECENT SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/5 - CO A COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND
PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRDG 2 & 3. CO B COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS AND
PROVIDES SCTY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C
MAINTAINS SCTY FOR BRDG 5, 6 & 7. CO D REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES
SCTY FOR BRDG 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS.2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SCTY FOR LANG CO BRDG AND RT 1 S TO BRDG 13.
CO F COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR
NBCC NGOT BRDG. CO G COND SMALL UNIT SCTY/CMB OPNS FM BRDG 13 S TO
END OF AO. CO H PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRDG 11 AND COND CMB/RICE DENIAL
OPNS VIC PHU GIA.

05 17 17

CUM LOSSES:

FROLY

EN

82 USMC KIA	181 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	298 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
326 USMC MIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN MIA (EVAC)	24 RTNHL/VC
29 USA MIA (EVAC)	130 DET
142 USMC MIA (MINOR)	82 IHN CIV
15 USA MIA (MINOR)	128 IWC
7 USMC KNNC	10 CSWC
64 USMC NBC (EVAC)	
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

87-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

S/COO/egg
MOOREHEAD

052300 Z

000
RBRCG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAO THREE SIX
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER000
RBR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

(OPN HOUSTON) PHASE III SITREP 3 404 PM 060001H TO 060600H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: COND OPNS IAW SITREP # 403.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONDUCT OPN IAW SITREP # 403.
6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLX
 82 USMC KIA
 2 USN KIA
 2 USA KIA
 326 USMC WIA (EVAC)
 7 USN WIA (EVAC)
 23 USA WIA (EVAC)
 142 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 15 USA WIA (MINOR)
 7 KNBC
 64 USMC NBC (EVAC)
 1 USN NBC (EVAC)
 24 USMC NBC (MINOR)
 1 USN NBC (MINOR)

EN
 181 VC KIA
 250 NVA KIA
 6 VC PW
 11 NVA PW
 24 RTNKE/VC
 130 DEF
 82 INN CIV
 4 CIV DEF
 128 IWO
 10 GSWO

GP-4

BT

~~3~~ TASK FORCE XRAY

~~3~~ FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COC/rhb
LT LAMPO

060550Z

000

000
RRR

OG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
MAG 36
FIRST FAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TB CLEARWATER

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III), SITREP NR 403, 060601H-061200H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 403.

3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOW UP TO 050910H, RECORD RECON INSERT IN SPT OF OPN HOUSTON (YD 882978) ADD 4 NVA KIA. NO CHANGE IN CUM LOSSES SINCE PREVIOUSLY ADJUSTED ON SITREP NR 403.

B. AT 060845H, D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 936049) ENCOUNTERED 5 VC ARMED W/SK'S AND WEARING PACKS (IMM VIC). FIRED SA, WOUNDING TWO EN. CAPT ALL 5 EN. INTERROGATOR SENT TO QUESTION DET. RES: 5 DET, 3 IWC AND 3 PACKS W/RICE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS COND SMALL UNIT CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS W/IN RESPECTIVE AO'S. CO D REMAINS BALD EAGLE.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY

EN

82 USMC KIA	181 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	250 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
326 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	24 RTNER/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	135 DET
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DET
7 USMC KNBC	131 IWC
64 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GF-4
BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/000/cdm
LT LAMPO

G-3

CG 101ST ANN DIV
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
FIFTH MARINES
TF CLEARWATER

000
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP NR 406 FM 061201N TO 061800N JUN 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 5TH MAR REGT CP 883133

1/5 CP	YD 930075
CO A	YD 914118
CO B	ZD 060029
CO C	YD 967064
CO D	YD 950069
2/5 CP	AT 832000
CO E	AT 885954
CO F	ZD 152010
CO G	AT 938927
CO H	AU 810018

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS COND COME/RICE DENIAL OPNS W/IN RESPECTIVE AO'S W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS:

A. AT 061320H G/2/5 CO DEF PSN (AT 937915) AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED FOR PURPOSE OF CLEARING HWY VEGETATION VIC (AT 922916) AO ON STATION OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION. WILL INVESTIGATE AND FOLLOW UP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

A. AT 061300H F/2/5 PLAT DEF PSN (ZD 150011) WPN ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED, .45 CAL PISTOL, WHILE MARINE WAS CLEANING IT, WILL INVESTIGAT. RES: 1 USMC MRC (EVAC).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS ESTB NIGHT DEF PSN AND COND SMALL UNIT OPNS PLACING EMPHASIS ON PROCTY OF REG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG HWY 1.

6. CUM LOSSES:	PRDLY	EN
	82 USMC KIA	181 VC KIA
	2 USN KIA	250 NVA KIA

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

061110Z

DECLASSIFIED

2 USA KIA	6 VC PW
326 USMC MIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN MIA (EVAC)	24 RTNHL/VC
23 USA MIA (EVAC)	135 DET
142 USMC MIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA MIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
7 USMC MIBC	131 IWC
65 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF TWO PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CO TASK FORCE XRAY
CO FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COC/ORG
MOOREHEAD

COC

CO 101ST AVN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FAD
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

COO
RER

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP #407 FM 061800H TO 062400H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 7/2/5 LOC ED 114013

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT DEF POS AND COND SMALL UNIT OPS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S.

3. CONTACTS:

(A) 060045H FOLLOW UP D/1/5 PLATWICH PTL VIC (YD 934049)
ITT RECLASSIFIED 5 DETAINEES AS VC PW'S. RES 5 VC PW'S.

(B) AT 061805H, CO'S A & D 1/5 PLAT (*) CMB PTL VIC (YD 940040)
2 ARMY OWNERSHIP CMB 3 EN CARRYING WPNS AND MWO S. PICKED UP
ELEMENTS OF A-3 AND D-3 AND DROPPED UNITS NEAR EN PSN. UNIT MADE
CONTACT W/EN, KILLING 2 VC AND WOUNDING 1. CAPTURED 1 AK-47 AND 1 MEX
U.S. CAL .45 PISTOL. RES 2 VC KIA, 1 DET, 2 IWC.

(C) AT 062120H, C/1/5 PLAT AND VIC (YD 946069) CMB 2 EN MWO
N TO S APPROX 50 METERS TO FRONT. OPENED FIRE W/100 RDS SA. EN
RTED APPROX 20 RDS SA AND FLED TO S. CALLED 60MM AND 105MM MMB.
WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND GIVE DETAILS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/5 - CO A COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPS AND
PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG 2 & 3. CO B COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPS AND
PROVIDES SCTY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C
MAINTAINS SCTY FOR BRG 5, 6 & 7. CO D REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES
SCTY FOR BRG 4 AND COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPS. CO'S C AND D ALONG
WITH 1 PT PLAT, THE 13TH ARVN HR SCTY CO AND CAPS 3-2-3 AND 3-2-8
CONDUCT RICE DENIAL OPS ALONG BANK OF TROAT RIVER CIC UPPER LEFT
YD 960090 AND BOTTOM RIGHT YD 990050.

06 17 32

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SCTY FOR LAND CO BNO AND RT 1 & TO BNO 13. CO F COND CO SIZE CPM VIC UPPER RIGHT ZD 140060 AND LOWER LEFT ZD 110020. CO G COND SMALL UNIT SCTY/CMB OPNS FM BNO 13 & TO END OF AO. CO H PROVIDES SCTY FOR BNO 10 & 11 AND CONDUCTS CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS VIC PNU OIA.

6. CUM LOSSES

PROLY	KN
82 USMC KIA	183 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	250 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	11 VC PW
326 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	24 RTNKK/VC
29 USA WIA (EVAC)	134 DRT
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
7 USMC [REDACTED] KMBC	133 INC
65 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSNC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

OP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COC/000
MOOREHEAD

COC

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAC THREE SIX
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

000
RJR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP # 408 FM 070001N TO 070600N JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: COND OPNS IAW SITREP # 407
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: COND OPNS IAW SITREP #407
6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDIX
82 USMC KIA
2 USN KIA
2 USA KIA
326 USMC WIA (EVACS)
7 USN WIA (EVAC)
23 USA WIA (EVAC)
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)
15 USA WIA (MINOR)
7 USMC MNC
65 USMC MNC (EVAC)
1 USN MNC (EVAC)
24 USMC MNC (MINOR)
1 USN MNC (MINOR)

KN
183 VC KIA
290 NVA KIA
11 VC PW
11 NVA PW
24 RTN/VC
196 DET
62 INN CIV
4 CIV DEF
199 INC
10 CSWC

GP-4

BT

062310

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/NJM/rhb
MC MULLEN

G-3

PPP

UNCLAS

UNCLAS UFTO

RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 310156Z MAR 68

1. IAW REF A POL RPT FOR PERIOD 31 MAY- 6 JUN IS SUBMITTED:

A. SIX HUNDRED LBS RICE CAPTURED DURING PERIOD.

B. RICE DENIAL OPNS CONTINUE TO BE EMPHASIZED THROUGHOUT AO.

PT

07

02

70

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

3/CCG/rhb
15 ISAACS

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

000

CG 101ST ANN DIV
FIFTH MARINES000
RRRMAG 36
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
FIRST PAC
TF CLEARWATER

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III), SITREP NR 409, 070601H-071200H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

F/2/5
H/2/52C 978116
2D 175015

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 407.

3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOW UP TO 062120H, C/1/5 PLAT RECON PTL (YD 946069) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 3 PACKS OF RICE, WEIGHING APPROX 80 LBS. PACKS WERE MADE OUT OF TROUSERS.

B. 070925H, C/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 951082) 8 EN TURNED THEMSELVES IN TO PTL. EN WERE CARRYING 6 PACKS CONTAINING APPROX 180 LBS OF RICE, 1 CHICOM PISTOL, 1 RPD, 2 SKS, 3 AK-47'S. RES: 8 DET, 7 IWC.

C. 071110H, F/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (2C 119968) OBS 5 EN IN IMM VIC. FIRED SA/AM. SEARCHED AREA AND FD 1 VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONT TO COND SMALL UNIT CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S, PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCTY OF Hqs'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG RTE 1. CO F CONT OPNS AS PLANNED.

6. CUM LOSSES:

PRDLY

EN

82 USMC KIA	184 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	250 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	11 VC PW
326 USMC MIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

7 USN WIA (EVAC)	24 RTNRE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	144 DET
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNPC	140 INC
65 USMC NPC (EVAC)	10 CSNC
1 USN NPC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GT-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MANDIV REIN

3/COC/edm
CAPT FRANGER

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
FIRST PAC
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

000
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP NR 410, FM 061201N TO 061800N JUN 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 5TH MAR CP YD 889123
1/8 CP YD 930073
CO A YD 914118
CO B ZD 060029
CO C YD 967064
CO D YD 950069
2/5 CP AU 832000
CO E AT 885954
CO F ZC 121985
CO G AT 938917
CO H ZC 175015

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS IN AO.
CO F CONT OPN AS PLANNED.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 070905N (LATE ENTRY) CO A/1/5 PT OP (YD 912075) OBS 3 EN W/
PACKS AND WPNS IN FIGHTING HOLE NEAR RIVER BANK. CALLED 81 MSN (3 RDS
WP), 105 MSN (31 RDS HE). MANEUVERED PLAT AND 2 TKS AND ASSAULTED.
FD 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA, 3 INC (SKS). RES: 1 WOKIA, 3 IWC, 2 DET

B. 070925N (FOLLOW UP) CO D/1/5 PLAT CMB PTL (YD 951082) ADD 1
SKS. TOTAL INC FOR CONTACT SHOULD BE 8 INC.

C. 071300N CO D/1/5 PLAT CMB PTL (YD 958110) OBS 6 EN MVD N TO
W (YD 958108). PLAT SNIPER KILLED 3 EN. UNABLE TO SEARCH AT THIS TIME
DUE TO TERRAIN. WILL SEARCH AND FOLLOW UP RES: 3 VC KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NNO

5. PLANS: EST NIGHT DEF PSNS, COND SMALL UNIT CMB/SCTY OPNS IN AO
PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCTY OF WRG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG RTE ONE.
CO F CONT OPN AS PLANNED. CO D WILD EAGLE.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

071140Z

6. COM LOSSES:

	PRDLY	EN
82 USMC KIA		188 VC KIA
2 USN KIA		250 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA		11 VC PW
326 USMC WIA (EVAC)		11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)		24 RTNKK/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)		146 DEF
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)		82 USN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)		4 CIV DEF
7 USMC INBC		144 IWC
65 US C NBC (EVAC)		10 CSWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)		
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)		
1 USN NBC (MINOR)		

GP-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF TWO PAGES

CO TASK FORCE KRAY
 CO FIRST HANDIV REIN

3/COG/ENG
 WOODHEAD

COG

CO 101ST AIR DIV
 FIFTH MARINES
 HAS THREE SIX
 FIRST PAB
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

COO
 RMR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP # 411 PM 071000H to 072400H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: COMD AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT CMB/SCYT OPNS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCYT OF BRN AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG RT 1 AND ESTABLISHMENT NIGHT FENS.

3. CONTACTS:

(1) AT 071300H (FOLLOW UP) B/1/5 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (XB 938110) SQUAD PM 3-2-2 COLLECTED 1 AL-47, 1 M-16 AND 1 BRS PM 3 VC CO D KILLED. 3 INC RES

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/5 - CO A COMD SMALL UNIT CMB/RICH DENIAL OPNS AND PROVIDES SCYT FOR BRG 2 & 3. CO B COMD SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS AND PROVIDES SCYT FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C MAINTAINS SCYT FOR BRG 5, 6 & 7. CO D REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SCYT FOR BRG 4 AND COMD SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS. CO'S C AND D ALONG WITH 1 PP PLAT, THE 1ST AIRBN BR SCYT CO AND CAPS 3-2-3 AND 3-2-8 CONDUCT RICH DENIAL OPNS ALONG BOTH BANKS OF TACUI RIVER VIC NFFER LEFT TO 960090 AND BOTTOM RIGHT TO 990050.

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SCYT FOR LAND CO BRG AND RT 1 S TO BRG 13. CO F COMD CO SIZE OPNS UPPER LEFT TO 140040 AND LOWER LEFT TO 110030. CO G COMD SMALL UNIT SCYT/CMB OPNS PM BRG 13 S TO END OF AO. CO H PROVIDES SCYT FOR BRG 10 AND 11 AND COMD CMB/RICH DENIAL OPNS VIC PMO GIA.

07 17 41

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY
 82 USMC KIA
 2 USN KIA
 2 USA KIA
 326 USMC WIA (EVAC)
 7 USN WIA (EVAC)
 23 USA WIA (EVAC)
 142 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 15 USA WIA (MINOR)
 7 USMC KNBC
 65 USMC NBC (EVAC)
 1 USN NBC (EVAC)
 24 USMC NBC (MINOR)
 1 USN NBC (MINOR)

EN
 188 VC KIA
 250 NVA KIA
 11 VC PW
 11 NVA PW
 24 RTNEX/VC
 146 DET
 82 INN CIV
 4 CIV DEF
 147 IWC
 10 CSWC

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CO TASK FORCE XRAY

CO FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COC/000
MOOREHEAD

COC

CO 101ST AIR DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAC THREE SIX
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER000
RER

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP #412 FM 080001N TO 080600N JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED OPNS IAW SITREP #411.

3. CONTACTS:

(A) (LATE ENTRY) AT 071645H D/1/5 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (YD 961109) OBS 11 EN W/WPNS MVO HE. CALLED 105MM ARTY MEN, EN MOVED INTO OPEN, OPENED FIRE AND OBS 2 EN FELL. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RICE PADDY AND STREAM BED. WILL SEARCH FIRST LIGHT AND FOLLOW UP.

(B) (LATE ENTRY) AT 071900H D/1/5 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (YD 961109) OBS 10 EN MVO AT (YD 954105). FIRED 250 RDS SA AND 3 RDS 60MM HE. EN RETURNED 30 RDS SA. CALLED ARTY MEN AND GUNSHIPS. GUNSHIPS FIRED FETS AND OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, ALSO OBS 5 EN MVO OUT OF VILLAGE AFTER AIR STRIKE. FIRED 120 RDS SA AT EN, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FOLLOW UP. OBS 60MM RD HIT 2 EN POINT BLANK, RES: 2 VC KIA.

946069

(C) (LATE ENTRY) AT 072200H B/1/5 BGD AMB VIC (YD 891085) OBS 25 EN THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE WEARING PACKS AND IN UNIFORMS MVO B TO N W/WPNS. FIRED SA AND AW, M-79 AND GREN, ALSO FIRED BLOCKING FIRE W/105MM AND 60MM RDS. EN FLED S. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(D) (LATE ENTRY) AT 072200H, A/1/5 BGD AMB VIC (YD 891085) OBS EST 5 EN MVO S TO NE. WHILE WAITING FOR EN TO MOVE INTO KILLING ZONE, REC'D 3 B-40 RKT RDS. CALLED 81MM ARTY MEN. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(E) AT 080020H, C/1/5 BGD AMB VIC (YD 946069) OBS 5 EN MVO S TO N INTO KILLING ZONE. FIRED SA, CALLED 105MM AND 81MM MEN. EN BROKE CONTACT, WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.

(F) AT 080045H, A/1/5 SCD AMB VIC (YD 897087 OBS APPROX 10 KM NVO SW. FIRED APPROX 300 RDS SA, 2 CLAYWORKS. EN FIRED 3 B-40 RXTS, UNIT CALLED 81MM MEN OF 28 RDS HE, 105MM MSN OF 32 RDS VT, 17 RDS HE AND 1 RD WP. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: COND OPN IAW SITREP #411.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	EN
82 USMC KIA	188 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	250 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	11 VC PW
326 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	24 RTNED/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	146 DRT
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
7 USMC KMDG	147 INC
65 USMC NDC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN NDC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NDC (MINOR)	
1 USN NDC (MINOR)	

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE BRAY

S/CCG/rhb
LT ISAACS

CG FIRST MARINE BRIG

COG

CG 101ST AIR DIV

COO

FIFTH MAR

RRR

MAG 36

FIRST MAG

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

TP CLEARWATER

000000 R

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPEN HOUSTON (PHASE III), SITREP NR 413, 080601H-081200H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 411.

3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOW UP TO 070925H, C/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 951082) TWENTY ONE INC, AND ONE GSWC. ADJ CUM WPNS CAPT TO HEAD 6 INC, 1 GSWC.

B. FOLLOW UP TO 071645H, D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 961109) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

C. FOLLOW UP TO 071900H, D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 961109) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

D. FOLLOW UP TO 072200H, A/1/5 SCD AMB (YD 891085) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

E. FOLLOW UP TO 072240H, C/1/5 SCD AMB (YD 946069) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

F. FOLLOW UP TO 080020H, C/1/5 SCD AMB (YD 946069) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

G. FOLLOW UP TO 080045H, A/1/5 SCD AMB (YD 897087) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS COND SMALL UNIT CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS W/IN RESPECTIVE AOS. CG F RECON TO 1/5 ABOUT 081600H.

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUM LOSSES:

PROBLY	KN
82 USMC KIA	190 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	250 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	11 VC PW
326 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	24 RTNEN/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	146 DET
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEP
7 USMC MNBG	146 INC
65 USMC NBC (EVAC)	11 CSWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/IKP/cdm
CRPT FRANDER

[Handwritten signature]

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
FIRST MAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER
MAG T REE SIX

OOO
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP NR 414 FM 081201N TO 081800N JUN 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: 5TH MAR CP YD 883133

1/5 CP	YD 930075
CO A	YD 914118
CO B	ZD 060029
CO C	YD 967064
CO D	YD 930069
CO F	YD 930075
2/5 CP	AW 832000
CO E	AT 883934
CO G	AT 938917
CO H	ZD 175015
2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS. NO SIGNIF CONTACT.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 071300H (FOLLOW UP) CO D/1/5 PLAT CMB PTL (YD 938108). CAP 3-2-2 SEARCHED AREA, FD 9 IWC. PF'S TURNED WPNS IN TO VILLAGE CHIEF. DELETE 3 IWC FROM CUM LOS'ES.
 - B. 061320H (FOLLOW UP) (LATE ENTRY) G/2/5 CO DEF PSN (AT 937915) SEARCHED AREA, FD NO CAUSE FOR SECONDARY EKPL DUE TO DEST OF AREA.
 - C. 080630H (LATE ENTRY) C/1/5 SQD BRG SCTY (YD 980033). MAR TRIPPED LINE DETONATING CLAYMORE MINE. RES: 1 USMC NBC (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: F/2/5 CHOPPED TO 1/5 AT 081630H.
5. PLANS: EST NIGHT PENS, COND SMALL UNIT CMB/SCTY OPNS W/EMPHASIS ON BRG AND KEY INSTALLATION SCTY ALONG RTE ONE.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

081137E

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUM LOSS'S

FRDLY	EN
82 USMC KIA	190 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	250 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	11 VC PW
326 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	24 RTNHEE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	146 DEF
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INH CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	4 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNBC	143 IWO
66 USMC NBC (EVAC)	11 CSWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF TWO PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CO TASK FORCE XRAY

CO FIRST MARDIV REIN

S/COC/egg
MOOREHEAD

COO

CO 101ST ARN DIV

FIFTH MARINES

MAG THREE SIX

FIRST FAO

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

TF CLEARWATER

COO

RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

b1

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP # 415 FM 061800H TO 082400H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT PSNS AND COND AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT CMB/SCY OPNS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCY OF WROS AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG RT 1.

CONTACTS:

(A) AT 080925H (FOLLOW UP) C/1/5 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (YD 951082) 13ITT RECLASSIFIED 8 DET AB 6 RTNKK/VC AND 2 RTNKK/WVA.

(B) AT 081930H, F/1/5 CO (-) CMB PTL VIC (YD 942049) WHILE MVO TO NIGHT PSN FD 2 VC KIA. SEARCHED AREA FOR WPNS W/NO RES. RES; 2 VC KIA

(C) AT 082100H, A/1/5 SQD AMB VIC (YD 895083) CMB IN 600M MORTAR PSN VIC (YD 89071) FIRING AT DAY PSN THAT CO A HAD JUST LEFT. CALLED 105MM MEN OF 2 RDS WP, 20 RDS HE, 12 RDS VT AND 12 RDS 81MM HE. FIRE CEASED, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

(D) AT 070905H (FOLLOW UP) A/1/5, FT OP VIC (YD 912075) 13 ITT RECLASSIFIED 1 DET AB 1 VC PW. RES; 1 VC PW.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/5 - CO A COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND PROVIDES SCY FOR BRG 2 & 3. CO B COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS AND PROVIDES SCY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C MAINTAINS SCY FOR BRG 5, 6 AND 7. CO D REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SCY FOR BRG 4 AND COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS. CO'S C AND D ALONG W/1 FT PLAT, THE 19TH ARVN RR SCY CO AND CAPS 3-2-3 AND 3-2-8 COND RICE DENIAL OPNS ALONG BOTH BANKS OF TROUT RIVER VIC UPPER LEFT

08 17 54

YD 960090 AND BOTTOM RIGHT YD 990050. GO F (-) COND COMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS.

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SCTY FOR LANG CO BRG AND RT 1 S TO BRG 13. CO G COND SMALL UNIT SCTY/COMB OPNS FM BRG 13 S TO END OF AO. CO H PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG 10 AND 11 AND COND COMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS VIC PHU GIA.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	EN
82 USMC KIA	192 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	230 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	12 VC PW
326 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	30 RTNKE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	2 RTNKE/NVA
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	146 DNT
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
7 USMC KIMC	4 CIV DEF
66 USMC NBC (EVAC)	143 INC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	11 CSWC
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE IRAY
CG FIRST MARINE REIN

9/000/000
MOOREHEAD

000

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
HAG THREE SIX
FIRST VAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

000
RBR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP # 416 FM 090001H TO 090600H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED OPS IAW SITREP #415
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: COND OPS IAW SITREP # 415.
6. CUM LOSSES:

PRDLY
62 USMC KIA
2 USN KIA
2 USA KIA
326 USMC WIA (EVAC)
7 USN WIA (EVAC)
23 USA WIA (EVAC)
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)
15 USA WIA (MINOR)
7 USMC KIDN
66 USMC NBC (EVAC)
1 USN NBC (EVAC)
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)
1 USN NBC (MINOR)

EN
192 VC KIA
290 NVA KIA
12 VC PW
11 NVA PW
30 RTNKR/VC
2 RTNKR/NVA
146 DEF
82 IEN CIV
4 CIV DEF
143 IWC
11 GSWC

OR-4

BT

002325

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE ARAY

3/COC/mb
IT ISACS

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

COC

CG 101ST ABN DIV

COO

FIFTH MAR

HRM

MAG 36

FIRST PAC

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

TF CLEAR ATEN

090623

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ONE HUNTON (PHASE III), SITREP NR 417, 090601N-091200N JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS CONT SHALL UNIT CBT/RICH DENIAL OPS W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOW UP TO 061805N, A/D 1/5 PLAT(-) CBT PTL (YD 940140) 13TH ITS RECLASSIFIED DET AS CIV DEF. *Add 1 Civ Def.*

B. FOLLOW UP TO 070925N, C/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 951082) WPNR TAKEN FM CHIU HOIS WERE FWD TO DIST HQ, MAKING IT IMPOSSIBLE TO INCLUDE THEM IN VARIOUS CUM TOTALS. DELETE 7 INC & 1 CSWC FM TOTALS.

C. FOLLOW UP TO 070925N, C/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 951082) ADD 1 CHIU RCI TO CUM TOTALS. RES: 1 ADDITIONAL *Det* RTNKK/VC.

D. FOLLOW UP TO 082100N, A/1/5 SQD AMB (YD 895083) SEARCHED AREA W/NO RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONT SHALL UNIT ~~CONT~~ CBT/RICH DENIAL OPS W/IN RESPECTIVE AOS.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY

EN

82 USMC KIA

192 VC KIA

2 USN KIA

250 NVA KIA

2 USA KIA

12 VC PW

326 USMC WIA (EVAC)

11 NVA PW

7 USN WIA (EVAC)

31 RTNKK/VC

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

23 USA WIA (EVAC)
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)
15 USA WIA (MINOR)
7 USMC KNOC
66 USMC NRC (EVAC)
1 USN NRC (EVAC)
24 USMC NRC (MINOR)
1 USN NRC (MINOR)

2 RTNRE/MVA
140 DYT
82 INN CIV
5 CIV DYT
136 IWC
10 CSNC

CI-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

3/COG/edm

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

LT MOOREHEAD

0-3

CG 101ST ABN DIV

000

FIFTH MARINES

RMR

MAG THREE SIX

FIRST PAC

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP NR 418 091200H - 091800H

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: REGT CP YD 882137

1/5 CP YD 930075

CO A YD 88045

CO B ZD 060029

CO C YD 967064

CO D YD 950069

CO F YD 915080

2/5 CP AT 832000

CO E AT 885954

CO G AT 938917

CO H ZD 175015

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS COND AGGRESSIVE CMB/RIVE DENIAL OPNS W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 091930H CO A/1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YD 900072 WHILE ON PTL PD 82MM MORT PSN WITH IMPRINT OF 82 BASE PLATE, WITH UNBURNED INCREMENTS AROUND PSN. AREAS HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR SOME TIME. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS EST: NIGHT PSN AND COND AGGRESSIVE CMB/RIVE DENIAL OPNS W/IN AO'S.

6. CUM LOSSES: PRDLY

EN

82 USMC KIA

192 VC KIA

2 USN KIA

250 NVA KIA

2 USA KIA

12 VC PW

326 USMC KIA (EVAC)

11 NVA PW

7 USN KIA (EVAC)

91 RTNED/VC

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

091114Z

DECLASSIFIED

23	ISA WIA (EVAC)	2	RTNKE/NVA
142	USMC WIA (MINOR)	147	DET
15	USA WIA (MINOR)	82	INN CIV
7	USMC KNBC	5	CIV DEF
66	USMC NBC (EVAC)	136	INC
1	USN NBC (EVAC)	10	CSWC
24	USMC NBC (MINOR)		
1	USN NBC (MINOR)		

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CO TASK FORCE XRAY

3/COC/000

CO FIRST MARDIV REIN

MOOREHEAD

000

CO 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON
TF CLEARWATER

000
RFR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP #419 FM 091801H TO 092400H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSNS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMB/SCY OPNS W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS:

(A) AT 091945H A/1/5, SQD OF VIC (YD 892072) CMB APPROX 4 KM NW 8 W/WPS. FIRED 81MM MSN OF 1 RD WP, 17 RDS NE, 105MM MSN OF 12 RDS NE, AND 15 RDS VT. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NEG

5. PLANS: 1/5 - CO A COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG 2 AND 3. CO B COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C MAINTAINS SCTY FOR BRG 5, 6, AND 7. CO D REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG 4 AND COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS. CO'S C AND D ALONG W/1 PT PLAT, AND THE 19TH ARVN RR SCTY CO AND CAPS 3-2-3 AND 3-2-8 COND RICE DENIAL OPNS ALONG BOTH BANKS OF TROU RIVER VIC UL YD 960090 AND IR YD 990090. CO F (-) COND CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS.

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SCTY FOR LANG CO BRG AND RT 1 S TO BRG 13. CO G COND SMALL UNIT SCTY/CMB OPNS FM BRG 13 S TO END OF AO. CO H PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG 10 AND 11 AND COND CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS VIC PHU GIA.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDIX	EN
82 USMC KIA	192 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	250 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	12 VC PW
326 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	31 RTNNE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	2 RTNNE/NVA

09

17

17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

142 USMC WIA (MINOR)
15 USA WIA (MINOR)
7 USMC KNOB
66 USMC NBC (EVAC)
1 USN NBC (EVAC)
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)
1 USN NBC (MINOR)

147 DET
82 INN CIV
5 CIV DEF
136 IWC
10 CSWC

GP -4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CO TASK FORCE XRAY

CG FIRST MAINTAIN REIN

S/COO/ONE
MOOREHEAD

COO

097 025 2

CO 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAO THREE SIX
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

COO
RAR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP #420 FM 100001N TO 100600N JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED OPNS IAW SITREP #419
3. CONTACTS:

(A) AT 100015N A/1/3, PLAT AMB VIC (YD 893040) WHILE IN SECONDARY PSN DETECTED MOVEMENT TO S., UNKNOWN NR OF EN. CALLED FOR AND REC'D FIRE MSN OF 24 RDS 105MM HE, 12 RDS VT, 3 ADJUSTING RDS ON GULLY OF SUSPECTED TRAIL. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.

(B) AT 100130N, A/1/3 PLAT AMB VIC (YD 885047) OBS 1 VC NVO FM N TO S WEARING DARK COLORED SHORTS AND KHAKI SHIRT, W/PACK AND WPN. EN MOVED INTO AMB SITE. FIRED 15-20 RDS SA, SEARCH OF AREA RES 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 AND PACK.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: COND OPN IAW SITREP #419. CO F (-) OPCON BACK TO 2/5 101500. ON ORDER WILL BE CHOPPED TO HAI VAN PASS AND WILL RELIEVE CO G IN PLACE, CO G IN TURN WILL COND A CO BDC OPN IN AREA OF HAI VAN PASS UPON COMPLETION OF RELIEF. VEC (17 9291)

6. COW LOSSES:

PROLY	EN
82 USMC KIA	193 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	250 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	12 VC EN
326 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	31 RTHER/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	2 RTHER/NVA
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	147 DNT

DECLASSIFIED

15 USA WIA (MINOR)
7 USMC KMC
66 USMC NBC (EVAC)
1 USN NBC (EVAC)
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)
1 USN NBC (MINOR)

82 IWN CIV
3 CIV DEF
197 IWC
10 CSWC

OP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV ARIN

3/COC/rhb
FRAMGER

1006662
CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

COC

000
RBR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPH HOUSTON (PHASE III), SITREP NR 421, 100601N-101200N JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 419.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: ALL UNITS COND SMALL UNIT CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS IN AO'S.
6. CUM LOSSES: PROLY EN

82 USMC KIA	193 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	250 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	12 VC PW
326 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	31 RTNRE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	2 RTNRE/NVA
142 USMC WIA (MINOR)	147 DET
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
7 USMC KNRC	5 CIV DEF
66 USMC NBC (EVAC)	137 IWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	10 CBWC
24 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4
FT

CG FIRST FORCE ABAL

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/00G/cdm

LT ISAACS



CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
FIRST FAG
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

000
RHR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP NR 422 FM 101201N TO 101800N JUN 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP YD 930075
CO A YD 900050
CO B ZD 060029
CO C YD 967064
CO D YD 950069
2/5 CP AT 832000
CO E AT 885954
CO F ZD 175015
CO G AT 938917
CO H ZD 175015

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 101300N 2/5 CP DEF PSN LOC AU 831999 WHILE CONVOY WAS MOVING INTO CURVE VIC AU 844997, RECD RPO-7, 82MM AND HEAVY AW FIRE. 9 CONVOY VEHICLES WERE BADLY DAMAGED AND HAD TO BE PULLED TO CO A, 35TH ENGR'S COMPOUND. 2/5 CP FIRED COUNTER FIRE W/106 RR, 60MM AND 105MM RDS ON GRID AU 823988. EN BROKE FIRE W/82MM FM VIC AT 823988 AND 57RR FM VIC AU 845999. M-2 WAS DISPATCHED TO MAKE CONTACT W/EN LOC VIC AU 823988 AND F-3 WAS DISPATCHED TO VIC AU 845999. WHILE SEARCHING AREA WHERE CONVOY WAS HIT FD 90 CHICOM CLAYMORE MINES SET TO BE COMMAND DETONATED. ALL BUT 3 WERE DETONATED. FRDLY UNITS SEARCHING AREA RECD APPROX 90 RDS 82MM FIRE FM VIC AT 823988 AND 57RR FIRE FM VIC AU 845999. RTND 40 RDS 106 RR, 100 RDS 60MM HE, 3 RDS 105MM WP AND 210 RDS 105MM HE. RES: 2 USMC KIA (MINOR). (NOTE: TOTAL CAS FOR CONTACT ALSO INCLUDED 4 USA KIA (EVAC) WHICH WILL NOT BE RUN IN HOUSTON TOTALS.)

B. 101720N CO H/2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AU 815997 RECD APPROX 75 RDS SA AND AW FIRE FM UNKN SIZE EN FORCE IN IMMED VIC. RTND 100 RDS SA FIRE AND 7 FRAG GREN. EN BROKE CONTACT. UNIT PRESENTLY PURSUING EN. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC KIA (EVAC), WILL FOLLOW UP.

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

101315Z

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO F RTND OPCON 2/5 EFFECTIVE 101631H.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT PSNS AND COND AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT CMB/SCTY OPNS W/IN RESPECTIVE AO'S PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCTY OF BRG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

6. CUM LOSSES:

	FRDLY	EN	
83	USMC KIA	193	VC KIA
2	USN KIA	250	NVA KIA
2	USA KIA	12	VC PW
328	USMC WIA (EVAC)	11	NVA PW
7	USN WIA (EVAC)	91	RTNKEE/VC
23	USA WIA (EVAC)	2	RTNKEE/NVA
144	USMC WIA (MINOR)	147	DET
15	USA WIA (MINOR)	82	INN CIV
7	USMC KMBG	5	CIV DEF
66	USMC NBC (EVAC)	137	IWC
1	USN NBC (EVAC)	10	CBWC
24	USMC NBC (MINOR)		
1	USN NBC (MINOR)		

GP-4
BT

CO TASK FORCE 2241

CO FIRST MARDIV REIN

9/00C/000
MOOREHEAD

000

CO 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
WAG THREE SIX
FIRST F40
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TP CLEARWATER

000
REB

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP #23 FM 101800H TO 102400H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT DEF PSNS AND COND CMB/SCYT OPNS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCYT TO BRGS AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG RT 1/

3. CONTACTS:

(A) (LATE ENTRY) AT 101645H, FUDGE CAKE, RECON INSERT, SPT OPN HOUSTON, ENGAGED 30 KM VIC (YD 870016) EN BROKE CONTACT. RES 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 3 NVA KIA.

(B) (LATE ENTRY) HQ/2/5 CO DEF PSN, VIC (AU 831999), DELETE SPOT REPORT 101300 AND FOLLOW UP.

(C) (LATE ENTRY) AT 101300H, HQ/2/5 CO DEF PSN VIC (AT 832000) RECD UNKN NR RDS 82MM AND 57MM. RTED 60MM, 106MM. EN FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA W/NO EVID EN CAS.

(D) AT 102000H, A/1/5 PLAT AND VIC (YD 907085) RECD INFO FM RELIABLE SOURCE THAT 60 EN WERE IN THE OPN AT (YD 903087). 81MM MSN OF 9 RDS HE CALLED. ONE RD LANDED NEAD AND SITE. RES 1 USMC MDC (MINOR)

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/5 - CO A COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND PROVIDES SCYT FOR BRG 2 AND 9. CO B COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS AND PROVIDES SCYT FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C MAINTAINS SCYT FOR BRG 5, 6, AND 7. CO D REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SCYT FOR BRG 4 AND COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS.

2/5 - CO F PROVIDES SCYT FOR LANG CO BRG AND RT 1 B TO BRG 13.

10

17

52

CO F COND CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS. OO O COND SMALL UNIT SCTY/CMB OPNS
 FM BRG 13 8 TO END OF AO. CO N PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG 10 AND 11 AND COND
 CMB/OPNS.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLX	EN
83 USMC KIA	193 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	253 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	12 VC PW
328 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	31 RTNHL/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	2 RTNHL/NVA
145 USMC WIA (MINOR)	147 DEF
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
7 USMC KNBC	5 CIV DEF
66 USMC NBC (EVAC)	197 INC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4

BT

CO TASK FORCE XRAY
CO FIRST MARCH DIV REIN

3/CO /OCC
MOOREHEAD

OCC

CO 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FAD
FIRST FORCE RECON
TF CLEARWATER

OCC
RHR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP # 424 FM 110001N TO 110600N JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: COND OPNS IAW SITREP # 423

3. CONTACTS: (1) AT 110300N, N/2/5 CO (-) DEP PSN VIC (XD 175015)
RECD 8 R-40 HKT RDS FM VIC (XD 170014). RTED FIRE W/35 60MM HE, 35
81MM HE, 8 105MM HE, AND 1 105MM WP. WILL SEARCH ARE FIRST LIGHT.
RES: 4 USMC WIA (EVAC)

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 101030N, F/2/5 PLAT CMB PTL
(VIC XD 206004) OBS 2 VN MALES W/WPNS. EN FIRED SA & BROKE CONTACT.
RTED 8 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA A'PRNH 2 VN MALES. FWD TO CAG HQ.
BOTH VN MALES ARE PFS. CALLED MED EVAC FOR 1 PF WIA. WILL INVESTIGATE
RES: 1 PF WIA (EVAC).

5. PLANS: COND OPNS IAW SITREP # 423.

6. CUM LOSSES:

	FRDIX	EN
63 USMC KIA		193 VC KIA
2 USN KIA		253 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA		12 VC PW
332-432 USMC WIA (EVAC)		11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)		31 RTHEE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)		2 RTHEE/NVA
145 USMC WIA (MINOR)		147 DDT
15 USA WIA (MINOR)		82 INN CIV
7 USMC INHC		5 CIV DRP
66 USMC NBC (EVAC)		137 INC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)		10 CSNG
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)		
1 USN NBC (MINOR)		

GP-4

BT

10

22

53

110547

CG FIRST MANDIV BRIN

3/COC/rhb
FRAGRA

COC

CG 101ST APN DIV
FIFTH MAR
MAC 36
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TP CLEARWATERCOO
RRA

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III), SITREP NR 425, 110601N-111200N JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 425.

3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOW UP TO 070905N, A/1/5 FT OP (ID 912075)
1 DIA DET RECLASSIFIED AS VC PW.B. FOLLOW UP TO 071720N, F/2/5 PLAT CPT PTL (EC 175996) 1 DET
RECLASSIFIED AS VC RTNRR.C. FOLLOW UP TO 101720N, H/2/5 PLAT RECON PTL (AD 815997) SEARCHED
AREA W/NO RES.D. FOLLOW UP TO 102000N, A/1/5 PLAT RECON PTL (ID 907085) SEARCHED
AREA W/NO RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: COND SMALL UNIT CPT/RICH DYNIAL OPNS IN ASSIGNED AREA.

6. COM LOSERS:	PROLY	RM
	83 USMC KIA	193 VC KIA
	2 USN KIA	253 NVA KIA
	2 USA KIA	13 VC PW
	932 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
	7 USN KIA (EVAC)	32 RTNRR/VC
	23 USA KIA (EVAC)	2 RTNRR/NVA
	145 USMC WIA (MINOR)	147 DET
	15 USA KIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

7 USMC KMC	5 CIV DMF
66 USMC NPC (EVAC)	197 IWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
25 USMC NPC (MINOR)	
1 USN NPC (MINOR)	

GT-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE ARAI

3/COC/rhb
FRANDER

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

11 11 15

COC

CG 101ST ABN DIV

OOO

FIFTH MAR

RRR

MAG 36

FIRST FAG

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

CONFIDENTIAL

TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III), SITREP NR 426, 111201H-111800H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

5TH MAR CP	YD 882137
1/5 CP	YD 930075
CO A	YD 900050
CO B	ZD 060029
CO C	YD 967064
CO D	YD 930069
2/5 CP	AU 832000
CO E	AT 885954
CO F	AT 938917
CO G	AT 938917
CO H	ZD 175015

2. SUMMARY: COND SMALL UNIT CBT/RICK DENIAL OPNS W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOW UP TO 091900H, MAY 68, 1/3/5 SQD CBT PTL (AU 855007) ITT RECLASSIFIED 1 DET AS VC PW.

B. FOLLOW UP TO 101720H, M/2/5 SQD CBT PTL (AT 815997) DELETE ONE USMC WIA (EVAC), ADD ONE USMC WIA (MINOR). CUM TOTALS FOR CONTACT SHOULD READ: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).

C. FOLLOW UP TO PARA 3B, SITREP NR 425: CHANGE DTG FROM 071720H TO 101025H.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 111230H, F/2/5 DISPLACED CP TO HAI VAN PASS VIC (AT 938917).

5. PLANS: ESTAB NIGHT PENS, COND SMALL UNIT CBT/SCITY OPNS EMPHASIZING BRG/INSTALLATION SCITY ALONG RTE ONE.

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY

83 USMC KIA
 2 USN KIA
 2 USA KIA
 331 USMC WIA (EVAC)
 7 USN WIA (EVAC)
 23 USA WIA (EVAC)
 146 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 15 USA WIA (MINOR)
 7 USMC KMBC
 66 USMC NBC (EVAC)
 1 USN NBC (EVAC)
 25 USMC NBC (MINOR)
 1 USN NBC (MINOR)

EN

193 VC KIA
 253 NVA KIA
 14 VC PW
 11 NVA PW
 32 RTNKE/VC
 2 RTNKE/NVA
 147 DEF
 82 INN CIV
 5 CIV DEF
 137 IWC
 10 CSWC

GP-4
 BT

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/000/000
MOOREHEAD

000

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

000
KRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

111659

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP # 427 FM 111801H TO 112400H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT PENS AND COND CMB/SCYT OPNS IN AO
3. CONTACTS: (LATE ENTRY) AT 101630H, FUDGE CAKE, RECON INSERT SPT OPN HOUSTON, SQD OP CBS 3,3 TO 4 MEN GROUPS NVA VIC (YD 863019) FIRED SA. EN RTND FIRE AND BROKE CONTACT. RES: 3 NVA KIA, 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/5 - CO A COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG 2 AND 3. CO B COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS AND PROVIDES SCTY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C MAINTAINS SCTY FOR BRG 5, 6, & 7. CO D REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG 4 AND COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS.
- 2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SCTY FOR LANG CO BRG AND RT 1 & TO BRG 13. CO F RELIEVES CO G IN PLACE OF HAI VAN AREA. CO G COND PREP TO COND S&C IN AREA BOUNDED ON WEST BY NS OL 87, ON THE NORTH BY EN OL 93, ON THE EAST BY RT ONE, AND ON THE SOUTH BY EN OL 91. CO H PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG 10 AND 11 AND COND CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS VIC PHU GIA.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLX
83 USMC KIA
2 USN KIA
2 USA KIA
331 USMC WIA (EVAC)
7 USN WIA (EVAC)
29 USA WIA (EVAC)
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)
15 USA WIA (MINOR)

EN
193 VC KIA
256 NVA KIA
14 VC PW
11 NVA PW
32 RTNKK/VC
2 RTNKK/NVA
147 DET
82 IHH CIV

DECLASSIFIED

7 USMC KNBC
66 USMC NBC (EVAC)
1 USN NBC (EVAC)
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)
1 USN NBC (MINOR)

5 CIV DEF
137 INC
10 CSWC

GR-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CO 1ST ABN DIV

CO FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COC/088
MOOREHEAD

COC

CO 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER000
RGR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP # 428 PM 120001H TO 120600H JUNE 68

UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE, EXCEPT CO N LOW ZD 197009

2. SUMMARY: COMD OPNS IAW SITREP # 427.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: COMD OPNS IAW SITREP # 427.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY	EN
89 USMC KIA	193 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	256 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	14 VC PW
331 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	32 RTNKK/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	2 RTNKK/NVA
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	147 DEF
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
7 USMC KNBC	5 CIV DEF
66 USMC NBC (EVAC)	107 2nd
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	HE 10 CSWC
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIM

3/COG/rhb
FRANDER

COG

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

OOO
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III), SITREP NR 429, 120601H-121200H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 427.

3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOW UP TO 070925H, D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (TD 951082) 1ST INTERROGATION REVEALED THAT DET/RTNERS HAD BEEN CLAIMED AND REPORTED BY 3D CAG. DELETE 8 DET, 6 VC RTNERS, AND 2 NVA RTNERS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: COND SMALL UNIT CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. COM LOSSES: FROLY

LN

83 USMC KIA	193 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	256 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	14 VC PW
331 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	26 RTNER/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	0 RTNER/NVA
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	139 DET
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	82 IAN CIV
7 USMC KNBC	5 CIV DEF
66 USMC NRC (EVAC)	137 IWC
1 USN NRC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
25 USMC NRC (MINOR)	
1 USN NRC (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE AREA

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COG/rhb
LT MOOREHEAD

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
MAG 36
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORC E RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

COG
[Signature]
OOO
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III), SITREP NR 430, 121201H-121800H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

5TH MAR CP	YD 882137
1/5 CP	YD 930075
CO A	YD 900050
CO B	ZD 060029
CO C	YD 967064
CO D	YD 950069
2/5 CP	AW 830000
CO E	AT 885954
CO F	AT 938917
CO G	AT 832999
CO H	ZD 175015

2. SUMMARY: COND SMALL UNIT CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT PSNS AND COND CBT/SCY OPNS
PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCY OF PRQ'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG REE
1.

6. CUM LOSSES:	FRDLY	EN
83 USMC KIA		193 VC KIA
2 USN KIA		256 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA		14 VC PW

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

331 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	26 RTNRE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	139 DEF
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	5 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNBC	137 IWC
66 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MBRIV REIN

3/COG/000
ISAACH

COG

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST PAB
FIRST FORCE RECON
TP CLEARWATER

000
RUR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPR HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP # 431 PM 121801H TO 122400H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT D/1/5 LOG YD 955035
2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTAR NIGHT PSN AND COND CMB/SCY MEN IN RESPECTIVE AO'S PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCY OF HQ AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG RT 1.
3. CONTACTS:
 - (A) FOLLOW UP TO 091900H MAY 68, 1/3/5 SCD CMB PTL VIC (AU 855007). DELETE 1 PW/VC AS THE VN MALE PREVIOUSLY REP AS APPEN IN THE ORIGINAL CONTACT WAS FD TO BE NON-EXISTANT.
 - (B) FOLLOW UP TO 070925H, C/1/5 PLAT CMB PTL (YD 951082) DELETE 1 DET, 1 RTNKE/VC. TOTALS IN QUESTION BELONG TO 3RD CAO.
 - (C) AT 121935H, D/1/5 PLAT CMB PTL VIC (YD 956033) OBS 6 EN W/PACKS AND WPMS MVO N. FIRED SA, CALLED ARTY MEN AS BLOCKING FIRE, SEARCHED AREA WHERE HE WERE FIRST OBS AND FD 1 VC KIA AND 1 AR-17. WILL SEARCH AREA OF BLOCKING FIRE AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 VC KIA AND 1 INC.
 - (D) AT 122120H A/1/5 SCD CMB PTL VIC (YD 900070) RECD APPROX 20 RDS SA FM UNKN NR EN. RETURNED FIRE W/200 RDS SA, 75 RDS M-79, CALLED ARTY MEN OF 2 RDS WP, 4 RDS VT, 8 RDS RE - 105MM, 12 RDS RE 81MM. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/5 - CO A COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND PROVIDES SCY FOR HQ 2 AND 3. CO B COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS AND PROVIDES SCY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C MAINTAINS SCY FOR HQ 5, 6, AND 7. CO D W/1 PP PLAT COND SMC OPN IN SOA BOUNDED BY UL 9104 AND LR 9600. CO B ASSUMES BALD EAGLE.

12

18

23

2/3 - CO E PROVIDES SCYT FOR LAKE CO BSG AND RT 1 S TO BSG 13. CO F COMB SMALL UNIT SCYT/CMB OPNS FM BSG 13 S TO END OF AO. CO G COMMENCES SMC MSH IN SOA BOUNDED ON THE W BY NS CL 82, ON THE S BY EX SL 00 AND ON THE N AND E BY THE SOUTH CHINA SEA. CO H PROVIDES SCYT FOR BSG 10 AND 11 AND COMB CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS VIC PHU GIA.

6. CUM LOSSES:

PRDLY	EN
83 USMC KIA	194 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	256 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	13 VC PW
332 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	25 RTNKK/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	138 DFT
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INF CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	5 CIV DEF
7 USMC KMDC	138 INC
66 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSVC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CO TASK FORCE XRAY

3/COC/002
ISAACS

CO FIRST MARDIV REIN

000

CO 101ST ABN DIV

000

FIFTH MARINES

000

MAG THREE SIX

FIRST FAG

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

CONFIDENTIAL

TP CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP #432 FM 190001N TO 190400N JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED OPNS IAW SITREP # 431
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP # 431
6. CUM LOSSES:

PROLY
83 USMC KIA
2 USN KIA
2 USA KIA
392 USMC WIA (EVAC)
7 USN WIA (EVAC)
23 USA WIA (EVAC)
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)
15 USA WIA (MINOR)
7 USMC MDC
66 USMC MDC (EVAC)
1 USN MDC (EVAC)
25 USMC MDC (MINOR)
1 USN MDC (MINOR)

EN
194 VC KIA
296 NVA KIA
13 VC PW
11 NVA PW
25 RTHEE/VC
130 DET
82 INN CIV
5 CIV DEF
138 IWC
10 CSWC

OP-4

BT

12

22

58

CONFIDENTIAL

1. RUMHVP RUMHAW RUMHFL
 2. RUMFLA 2065 131133
 3. CCCCC
 4. 131134Z JUN 68
 5. CG FIRST MARDIV
 6. RUMUGRA/CG 111 MAF
 7. RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 8. HAW/CG FIRST MAW
 9. RUMHFL/CG FORLOGCMD
 10. /CG TF XRAY
 11. ST

DRAFTER C03
 RELASER C03

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPR HOUSTON, SITREP NR 433, 130601H - 131200H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

D/1/5 YD 933022

2. SUMMARY: COND OPNS IAW PARA 5 SITREP NR 431.

3. CONTACTS: (FOLLOW UP) 121935H, D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 956033) SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.

(FOLLOW UP) 122120H, A/1/5 SQD CBT PTL (YD 900070) SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.

AT 130815H, D/1/5 PLAT OFF SWP (YD 940020) 1 USMC SUFFERED HEAT B ROK.

FOR ONE USMC NBC (EVAC).

AT 130825H, D/1/5 CBT PTL (YD 940020) USMC DET UNK TYPE DEVICE,

PAGE TWO RUMFLA 2065 C O N F I D E N T I A L

BE LIEVED TO BE M-26 OR CHICOM GREN R/A AP MINE. RES TWO USMC WIA (EVAC).

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS COND SMALL UNIT CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS W/IN RESPECTIVE AOS. D/1/5, F/2/5 COND OFF SWEEP OPNS.

6. CUM LOSSES: FRDLY

8. USMC KIA

9. USN KIA

10. USA KIA

11. USMC WIA (EVAC)

12. USN WIA (EVAC)

13. USA WIA (EVAC)

14. USMC WIA (MINOR)

15. USA WIA (MINOR)

16. USMC KWB

17. USMC WBC (EVAC)

18. USN WBC (EVAC)

19. USMC WBC (MINOR)

20. USN WBC (MINOR)

21. A

22. A

CG 1ST MAR DIV

HAS BEEN SENT

131133ZJUN 68

194 VC KIA

256 NVA KIA

13 VC PW

11 NVA PW

25 RTNEE/VC

138 DET

82 IN CIV

5 CIV DEF

138 IWC

10 CSWC

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE(47)

CO TASK FORCE IRAY

3/COS/PM
LT ROCKFORD

CO 1ST MAR DIV RTN

COC

CO 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARCOC
BAR

NAG 96

FIRST MAG

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

CONFIDENTIAL

TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN MONTON (PHASE III), SITREP NR 434, 131201H-131600H JUN 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

5TH MAR CP	YD 882137
1/5 CP	YD 930079
CO A	YD 900890
CO B	ED 060029
CO C	YD 987064
CO D	YD 994090
2/5 CP	AW 832060
CO E	AT 889994
CO F	AT 930917
CO G	AT 832999
CO H	ED 197010

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS COND CHT/RECK DENIAL OPNS W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: NONE

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: D/1/5 TERMINATED S4C ON 1630H. PREPARED FOR NIGHT ACTIVITY.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS REMAIN NIGHT POSN AND COND CHT/SCY OPNS, PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCY OF BNG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG RTB 1.

6. CUM LOSSES: PROLY

EN

83 USMC KIA
2 USN KIA
2 USA KIA194 VC KIA
256 NVA KIA
13 VC PW

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

334 USMC MIA (EVAC)
 7 USN MIA (EVAC)
 29 USA MIA (EVAC)
 148 USMC MIA (MIA/CH)
 15 USA MIA (MIA/CH)
 7 USMC MIA/CH
 67 USMC MIA (EVAC)
 1 USN MIA (EVAC)
 25 USMC MIA (MIA/CH)
 1 USN MIA (MIA/CH)

11 MIA PW
 25 MIA/CH
 138 MIA
 82 MIA CIV
 5 CIV MIA
 138 MIA
 10 MIA

GP-4
 7

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

CO TASK FORCE XRAY
CO FIRST MANDIV REIN

3/COG/ORG
ISAACS

COC

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAHINES
NAD THREE SIX
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON
TP CLEARWATER

OOO
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP #435, 131001H-132400H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT PSNS AND COND SMALL UNIT CMD/SCY OPNS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCY OF BRGS AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG RT 1.

3. CONTACTS:

(A) AT 131955H N/2/5 PLAT DEF PSN VIC (AT 884951) B WTRY 1/11 WHILE FIRING M2'S AT GRID 8 OF LANG CO BCG HAD ONE RD FALL SHORT LANING CO 2 AND WOUNDING 2 USMC. WILL COND INVESTIGATION. RES: 2 USMC MRC (KYAC)

(B) AT 132015H A/1/5 BCD CMD PTL VIC (YD 901062) OBS 8 EN MFG N W/MPNS. FIRED 51, 12 RDS M-79, ALSO CALLED 81MM MGN OF 10 RDS RE AND 105MM MGN OF 27 RDS RE. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.

(C) AT 132100H A/1/5 CO DEF PSN VIC (YD 926104) HEARD 1 EXPLO IN OUTER WIRE, EN ACTIVITY WAS DETECTED AT GRID (AT 923101). FIRED 5 RDS M-79 AND 10 RDS 60MM RE. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: D/1/5 ASSUMED BALD EAGLE EFFECTIVE 131630H AND TERMINATED SEC OPN 131630H.

5. PLANS: 1/5 - CO A COND SMALL UNIT CMD/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND PROVIDES SCY FOR BRG 2 AND 3. CO B COND SMALL UNIT CMD OPNS AND PROVIDES SCY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C COND SMALL UNIT CMD OPNS AND PROVIDES SCY FOR BRG 5, 6, AND 7. CO D ASSUMES BALD EAGLE STATUS, PROVIDES SCY FOR BRG 4 AND COND SMALL UNIT CMD/RICE DENIAL OPNS. CO A X-RAY COND MECHANIZED RECON W/ TANKS VIC UL (YD 8609) AND IR (YD 9005).

13

17

46

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SCTY FOR LANG CO BRG AND RT 1 S TO BRG 13. CO F COND SMALL UNIT SCTY/CMB OPNS PW BRG 13 S TO END OF AO. CO G CONTINUES SAC MSN IN BOA BOUNDED ON THE WEST BY NB GL 82, ON THE SOUTH BY NW GL 00 AND ON THE NORTH AND EAST BY THE SOUTH CHINA SEA, OPN TO TERMINATE 14:00H. CO H PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG 10 AND 11 AND COND CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS VIC PHU GIA.

6. CUM LOSSES:

PRDLY	EN
83 USMC KIA	194 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	256 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	13 VC PW
334 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	25 RTMR/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	138 DNT
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	5 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNBC	138 INC
69 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CMC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

OP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE ER-1
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COC/002
LEAACS

COC

CG 101ST AIR DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON
TP CLEARWATER

000
RNR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP #436 FM 140001H - 140600H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT G/2/5 LOC (AU 832033)
2. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED OPMS IAW SITREP # 435
3. CONTACTS:
(A) (LATE ENTRY) AT 132310H G/2/5 CO SMC VIC (AU 847033) PLAT
POINT LOST CONTACT W/PLANK SCTY. WHEN CONTACT WAS MADE, ELEMENTS
FIRED UPON EACH OTHER. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED EVAC. RES: 5 USMC
NBC (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONDUCT OPMS IAW SITREP # 435.
6. COM LOSSES:

PRDLY	EN
89 USMC KIA	94 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	256 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	13 VC PW
394 USMC MIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN MIA (EVAC)	25 RTNRR/VC
23 USA MIA (EVAC)	138 DET
148 USMC MIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA MIA (MINOR)	5 CIV DEP
7 USMC MIBC	138 INC
74 USMC MRC (EVAC)	10 COMC
1 USN MRC (EVAC)	
25 USMC MRC (MINOR)	
1 USN MRC (MINOR)	

GP-4

BT

13

23

52

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CG FIRST MARIY REIN

3/COG/TAB
FRANSE

COG

CG 101ST ABN DIV

FIFTH MAR

WAG 96

FIRST PAF

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

TF CLEARWATER

COG

REK

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III), SITREP BR 437, 110601N-111200N JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

D/1/5
C/2/5YD 950069
AU 850060

2. SUMMARY: COND OPNS IAW SITREP BR 435.

3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOW UP TO 132015N, A/1/5 PLAT CHT PTL (YD 901062) SEARCH CP AREA REVEALED DRAG MARKS AND USED BATTLE DRESSINGS.

B. FOLLOW UP TO 132100N, A/1/5 BGD CHT PTL (YD 926104) SEARCHED AREA W/WAG RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
COND

5. PLANS: A SMALL UNIT CHT/RICH DENIAL OPNS W/IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FDLY

KN

83 USMC KIA

2 USN KIA

2 USA KIA

334 USMC WIA (EVAC)

7 USN WIA (EVAC)

23 USA WIA (EVAC)

148 USMC WIA (MINOR)

15 USA WIA (MINOR)

7 USMC MIA

74 USMC NBC (EVAC)

1 USN NBC (EVAC)

25 USMC NBC (MINOR)

1 USN NBC (MINOR)

194 VC KIA

296 NVA KIA

13 VC PW

11 NVA PW

25 RTNKR/VC

138 DEF

62 INN CIV

5 CIV DEF

138 INC

10 CSWC

GP-4
BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

S/COG/rmb
IT MOOREHEAD

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

SOG
RVR
OOO
RVRCG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

141138

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III), SITREP NR 438, 141201H-141800H JUNE68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

5TH MAR CP	YD 882137
1/5 CP	YD 930075
CO A	YD 900050
CO B	ZD 060029
CO C	YD 967064
CO D	YD 950069
2/5 CP	AU 832000
CO E	AT 885954
CO F	AT 938917
CO G	AU 807016
CO H	ZD 117013

2. SUMMARY: COND SMALL UNIT CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: A. AT 141615H, F/2/5 SQD ROAD REPAIR (AT 927908) RECD 20 RDS SA (THOUGHT TO BE CARBINE) FM EST 1 VC VIC (AT 922909). CALLED IN ARTY MSN OF 10 RDS 81 MM HE ON EN PSN. SQD IS SWEEPING AREA. WILL FOLLOW UP.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: A. CO G TERMINATED SAC OPN 141630H.

B. (LATE ENTRY) AT 141100H, G/2/5 PLAT CBT ITL (AU 825065) WHILE COMING BACK FM ITL, ONE MAN HAD HEAD STROKE. REQ PRIORITY MEDEVAC. RES: 1 USMC NBC (EVAC).

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT PSNS AND COND CBT/SCITY OPNS, PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCITY OF BRG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG RTY 1.

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY

EN

83 USMC KIA
 2 USN KIA
 2 USA KIA
 394 USMC WIA (EVAC)
 7 USN WIA (EVAC)
 23 USA WIA (EVAC)
 148 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 13 USA WIA (MINOR)
 7 USMC MIBC
 75 USMC MIBC (EVAC)
 1 USN MIBC (EVAC)
 25 USMC MIBC (MINOR)
 1 USN MIBC (MINOR)

194 VC KIA
 256 NVA KIA
 13 VC PW
 11 NVA PW
 25 RTNKR/VC
 138 DET
 82 IDN CIV
 5 CIV DEF
 138 INC
 10 CSWC

GV-4
 RT

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

03 TASK FORCE XRAY

03 FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/00C/000
ISAACS

000

03 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON
TP CLEARWATER

000
000

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP NR 439 141800Z - 142400Z JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POW AND COND SMALL UNIT CMB/SCOTY OPNS W/EMPHASIS ON SCOTY OF BRGS AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG RT 1.

3. CONTACTS:

(A) AT 140000Z, F/2/5 FT AND VIC (AT 935916) CMB EXPLD AND REC'D APPROX 4 RDS SA FM EN VIC (AT 934917) RTED 10 RDS SA, 20 RDS 61MM SMOKE LINED VIC PD CULVERT DAMAGED BUT ROAD PASSABLE. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

(B) AT 142120Z, B/1/5 SQD AND VIC (EC 00995) CMB RT 7 IN (IMMED VIC) APPROACHING AND SITE FM E. FIRED SA AND CMB 4 IN FALL. SEARCHED AREA PD 2 VC KIA. CEASED SEARCH DUE TO EN MOVEMENT VIC (EC 009997). CALLED ARTY NEW OF 124 RDS WE, 115 RDS ILL AND 22 RDS WP - 105MM. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 2 VC KIA

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/5 - COA COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND PROVIDES SCOTY FOR BRG 2 AND 9. CO B COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS AND PROVIDES SCOTY FOR CAO BOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS AND PROVIDES SCOTY FOR BRG 5, 6, AND 7. CO D REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SCOTY FOR BRG 4 AND COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS.

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SCOTY FOR LAND CO BRG AND RT 1 8 TO BRG 13. CO F COND SMALL UNIT SCOTY/CMB OPNS FM BRG 13 8 TO END OF AO. CO G COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS. CO H PROVIDES SCOTY FOR BRG 10 AND 11 AND COND CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS VIC PHU GIA.

141

17

412

6. GUN LOSSES:

PRDLY
 83 USMC KIA
 2 USN KIA
 2 USA KIA
 334 USMC WIA (EVAC)
 7 USN WIA (EVAC)
 23 USA WIA (EVAC)
 148 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 15 USA WIA (MINOR)
 7 USMC KIDN
 75 USMC MDC (EVAC)
 1 USN MDC (EVAC)
 25 USMC MDC (MINOR)
 1 USN MDC (MINOR)

MM
 196 VC KIA
 236 NVA KIA
 13 VC PW
 11 NVA PW
 25 RTHEE/VC
 138 DEF
 62 INN CIV
 5 CIV DEF
 138 INC
 10 CMBE

CFL

BT

CG TASK FORCE ARAB

CG FIRST MARDIV

3/00C/770
IMACS

COC

CG 101ST ANN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST MAG
FIRST FORCE RECON
FT CLEARWATER000
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP IN MAG 150000H - 150600H JUNE 68.

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED OPNS IAW SITREP #399
3. CONTACTS:

a. (LATE ENTRY) AT 143000H, E/2/5, SCD AND VIC (XD 124025) OBS TWO SAMPANS MVD TOWARD SHORE WITHOUT LIGHTS. TWO EN W/MPES DISSEMBLED IN FIRST BOAT TO PULL IT ASHORE. FIRED SA, 10 RDS M-79, AND ONE LAAW. LAAW HIT THE FIRSTBOAT WHILE THE EN WERE TRYING TO RESEMBLY. OTHER BOAT MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

b. AT 150035H, C/1/5, SCD AND VIC (YD 967204) OBS SAMPAN W/4 VN MALES. FIRED SA. CAPTURED BOAT W/3 GREENS AND NVA UNIFORMS. NO SIGN OF EN. WILL CONT SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP #399
6. COM LOSSES:

PNDRY
 80 USMC KIA
 2 USN KIA
 2 USA KIA
 334 USMC MIA (EVAC)
 7 USN MIA (EVAC)
 23 USA MIA (EVAC)
 148 USMC MIA (MISCH)
 15 USA MIA (MISCH)
 7 USMC FWD
 75 USMC MDC (EVAC)
 1 USN MDC (EVAC)
 25 USMC MDC (MISCH)
 1 USN MDC (MISCH)

EN
 196 VC KIA
 236 NVA KIA
 23 VC MIA
 11 NVAFS
 25 RTMR/VC
 138 DNT
 82 USN CIV
 5 CIV DNT
 138 IAC
 20 COMC

142305

CG TANK FORCE IN
CG FIRST MARYV REIN

2/200/100
FRANTR

CG

CG 101ST AIRBORNE
FIFTH ARMY
HAS 36
FIRST POC
FIRST POC INCG CO
TP CANNONIER

CG
CG

CONFIDENTIAL

BY
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN ROOSTON(FRANTR III), SUTREP IN AAL, 190601Z-191000Z JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: COND OPNS INW SUTREP IN 499.

3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOW UP TO MARJON, 7/2/5 SCD ROAD REPAIR (AT 927908) SEARCHED AREA W/MS REG.

B. FOLLOW UP TO MARJON, 7/2/5 PT AND (AT 939916) SEARCHED AREA W/MS REG.

C. FOLLOW UP TO MARJON, 7/2/5 SCD AND (IC 000995) PD 2 AND VC KIA, 1 AL-AT, 1 AL-SC, 900-000 INC REG AND APPEN 2 VN FOR QUESTIONING. ADD: 2 VC KIA, 2 DUT, 2 INC.

D. FOLLOW UP TO MARJON, 7/2/5 SCD AND (IC 114005) PD 5 VC KIA, 100 LBS HIGH, 87,000 P'S AND APPEN 1 VN NAME FOR QUESTIONING. ADD: 5 VC KIA, 1 DUT.

E. FOLLOW UP TO 190050H, 6/1/5 SCD AND (TD 967101) PD 1 HANDBOOK W/WRITING IN IT.

F. AT 190600H, 6/1/5 PLAT AND (TD 000076) CG 2 VC W/AL-AT'S. VC TURNED THEMSELVES IN TO AND. REG: 2 DUT/OTHER, 2 INC.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: COND CBT/RICE SERIAL OPNS W/IN ASSIGNED AG'S.

6. COM LOGS: FULLY

IN

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

150528

65 USMC KIA
 2 USN KIA
 2 USA KIA
 93A USMC WIA (EVAC)
 7 USN WIA (EVAC)
 23 USA WIA (EVAC)
 14A USMC WIA (MINE)
 15 USA WIA (MINE)
 7 USMC MIA
 75 USMC MIA (EVAC)
 1 USN MIA (EVAC)
 25 USMC MIA (MINE)
 1 USN MIA (MINE)

203 VC KIA
 256 NVA KIA
 13 VC PW
 11 NVA PW
 27 OTHER/VC
 1A3 DNT
 62 IIR CIV
 5 CIV DNT
 1A2 IAC
 10 CMC

GP-1
 ST

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COG/rhb
IT MOOREHEAD

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

FOC
OOO
HRR

CONFIDENTIAL

151150

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III), SITREP NR 442, 151201R-151800R JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

5TH MAR GP	YD 882137	2/5 GP	AS 832000
1/5 GP	YD 930075	CO H	AT 889934
CO A	YD 900050	CO F	AT 930917
CO B	ED 060880	CO G	AS 803017
CO C	YD 948197	CO H	ED 116013
CO D	YD 948073		

2. SUMMARY: COND CMB/RICH DENIAL OPES W/IN ASSIGNED AO'S. CO G HELILIFTED TO LZ VIC YD 935210 AT 1630R.

3. CONTACTS: NED

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO H ASSUMED BALD EAGLE. FIRST PLAT, CO G CROPPED TO 1/5 1600R.

5. PLANS: EFT NIGHT PHNS, COND CMB/SCY PTLs W/IN ASSIGNED AO. D/1/5 ASSUMES SCTY ERGS 5,6,7. CO A XRAY ASSUMES SCTY ERG 4.

6. CUM LOSSES:

PRDLY	EN
83 USMC KIA	203 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	254 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	13 VC PW
334 USMC WIA (EVAC)	11 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	27 RTNHL/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	143 DEF
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	5 CIV DEF
7 USMC MNC	142 INC
75 USMC MNC (EVAC)	10 OMNC
1 USN MNC (EVAC)	
25 USMC MNC (MINOR)	
1 USN MNC (MINOR)	

DECLASSIFIED

02 TANK FORCE XRAY
02 FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/000/000
120000

02 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST PAB
FIRST FORCE REGION
TF CLEARWATER

000
000
000

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP # 443, 151001H-152400H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE, EXCEPT CO C LOC YD 948197
2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POS AND COND CMB/SCY OPNS
PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCY FO HRS AND NEW INSTALLATIONS ALONG RT 1
3. CONTACTS:
 - (A) FOLLOW UP 290615H, D/1/3 CO (→) SAS VIC (YD 946092 UNCOVERED
1 ADDITIONAL VC KIA AND 1 CHICOM TYPE FIELD PHONE.
 - (B) 142120H FOLLOW UP D/1/3 SQD RECON PTL VIC (ED 088995) AND
1 MORE VC KIA TO TOTALS, ALSO, 19TH ITT RECLASSIFIED 2 HNTS AS 2
CIV DEF.
 - (C) AT 151030H, VIAL STW (RECON INSECT/SUP OPN HOUSTON)
02 S & EN W/PTNS VIC (YD 849028) FIRED SA/AN EN BROKE CONTACT.
SEARCHED AREA AND APPREN 1 DNT/NVA/PW (WIA). RECD SA/AN, 15 - 20 RDS
MORTAR FIRE ON ROUTE TO EXTRACT LZ. TEAM EXTRACTED AT 151230H.
 - (D) AT 152115H, G/2/3 PLAT DEF PBN VIC (ED 197010) RECD APPROX
20 RDS SA FM EN VIC (ED 200012). CALLED ARTY MEN OF 2 RDS WP AND 8
RDS MR. EN FIRE CEASED, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: 1/3 - CO A COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND
PROVIDES SCY FOR HRS 1, 2 AND 4. A XRAY COND TANK/INF PATROL IN SOA
VIC UL YD8806 AND LR YD9105. CO B COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS AND
PROVIDES SCY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C COND
SPECIAL OPN IN SOA. CO D PROVIDES SCY FOR HRS 5, 6 AND 7. FIRST PLAT
GO & CHOPS BACK TO 2/3 ON ORDER. CO L 2/3 CHOPS TO 1/3 UPON ARRIVAL
THIS AO.
- 2/3 - CO E PROVIDES SCY FOR HRS 15 AND RT 1 S TO VIC AT 918930. CO
F COND SMALL UNIT SCY/CMB OPNS FM VIC AT 918930 S TO END OF AO. CO

151758

DECLASSIFIED

6 COND SMALL UNIT COM/RICE DENIAL OPS. CO R PROVIDES SGTY FOR HRS 13 AND 14, COND COM/RICE DENIAL OPS VIC PHU GIA AND REMAINS BALD EAGLE STATUS.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDIX	HE
83 USMC KIA	205 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	256 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	13 VC PW
334 USMC WIA (EVAC)	12 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	27 OTHER/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	144 DNF
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INH CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	7 CIV DNF
7 USMC KINOC	142 INC
75 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CINC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GR-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE BRAY

CG FIRST MARINE BRIG

S/COG/ONE
ISAACS

152310

GOC

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FAS
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TP CLEARWATERGOC
NR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP #444 FM 160001H - 160600H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED OPN IAW SITREP # 443.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: CONDUCT OPNS IAW SITREP # 443.
6. COM LOSSES:

PRDLY

89	USMC KIA
2	USN KIA
2	USA KIA
336	USMC MIA (EVAC)
7	USN MIA (EVAC)
29	USA MIA (EVAC)
148	USMC MIA (MINOR)
15	USA MIA (MINOR)
7	USMC MNC
75	USMC MNC (EVAC)
1	USN MNC (EVAC)
25	USMC MNC (MINOR)
1	USN MNC (MINOR)

NR

205	VC KIA
296	NVA KIA
13	VC PW
12	NVA PW
27	RTN/VC
144	DEF
82	IND CIV
7	CIV DEF
148	INC
10	GRAC

CR-4

BT

CG 101ST ABN DIV

CG FIRST MARDIV SEAL

3/COG/PMH
LT MOOREHEAD

COG

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
MAR 36
FIRST PAB
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TY CLEARWATER

COO
HRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (SWASH III), SITREP NR 445, 160600Z-161200Z JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS CONT SMALL UNIT CNT/RICE DENIAL OPNS W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOW UP TO 190615H, B/1/5 CO SAC (TD 94052)
DELETE 1 VC KIA AND ADD 1 NVA KIA.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: FIRST PLAT CO G CHOPPED TO 2/5 EFFECTIVE 160930H. CO G ASSUMED MAID HADIS STATUS EFFECTIVE 161000H. CO L 3/5 CHOPPED BACK TO 5TH MAR 161100H.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS CONT SMALL UNIT CNT/RICE DENIAL OPNS IN AO.
CO C CONT OPNS IN SOA.

6. CUM LOSSES:

PRIVLY

EN

69 USMC KIA	206 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	297 NVA KIA
2 NVA KIA	19 VC PW
334 USMC WIA (EVAC)	12 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	27 RTHEL/VC
29 NVA WIA (EVAC)	144 DET
148 USMC WIA (MIA/CR)	82 INN CIV
15 NVA WIA (MIA/CR)	7 CIV DET
7 USMC KIDN	142 IWC
75 USMC MDC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN MDC (EVAC)	
25 USMC MDC (MIA/CR)	
1 USN MDC (MIA/CR)	

6-4
BT

160505

DECLASSIFIED

CG TANK FORCE XRAY

S/COG/PMB

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

LT MOOREHEAD

COC

CG 101ST AVN DIV

OOO

FIFTH MAR

RRR

MAG 36

FIRST PAC

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPR HOUSTON (PHASE III), SITREP NR 446, 161201R-161800R JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

5TH MAR CP	YD 882157
1/5 CP	YD 930075
CO A	YD 900050
CO B	ZD 060050
CO C	YD 963178
CO D	YD 968073
CO L/3/5	YD 930075
2/5 CP	AU 832000
CO E	AT 885954
CO F	AT 938917
CO G	AU 805017
CO H	ZD 116013

2. SUMMARY: UNITS COND CNT/RICE DENIAL OPNS W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOW UP TO 150640R, A/1/5 PLAT AND (YD 888078)
2 OUT WERE RECLASSIFIED AS 2 VC RTHRS BY 3D ITT. NOTE: CUM TOTALS
PREVIOUSLY ADJUSTED IN SITREP NR 441.

4. FOLLOW UP TO 152215R, G/2/5 PLAT DEF PSN (ZD 197010) SEARCHED
AREA W/NO RYS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CHOPPED CO L TO 1/5 EFFECTIVE 161600R.

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS ESTAR NIGHT PSNS AND COND SMALL UNIT CNT/SCY
MENS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCY OF BRG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG
RTE 1.

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

141117

DECLASSIFIED

6. CUM LOSSES:

PRDLY

89 USMC KIA
 2 USN KIA
 2 USA KIA
 334 USMC WIA (EVAC)
 7 USN WIA (EVAC)
 29 USA WIA (EVAC)
 128 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 15 USA WIA (MINOR)
 7 USMC MHC
 75 USMC MHC (EVAC)
 1 USN MHC (EVAC)
 25 USMC MHC (MINOR)
 1 USN MHC (MINOR)

EN

204 VC KIA
 297 NVA KIA
 13 VC PW
 12 NVA PW
 27 RTNRE/VC
 144 DNT
 62 INN CIV
 7 CIV DEF
 142 IWC
 10 CSWC

GFL
 FY

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

CO TAMA FORCE ARAB

CO FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COC/OPS
ISAACS

COC

GE 101ST ABN DIV R
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST PAG
FIRST FORCE RECON
TF CLEARWATEROOO
RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP # 447 FM 161800H TO 162400H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT C/1/3 LOC YD 963179
1/3/3 LOC YD 9388652. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT DEF POS AND COND SMALL UNIT
OPNS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCTY OF BRGS AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG
ROUTE 1.

3. CONTACTS:

(A) AT 162120H 6/2/3 SQD OP VIC (IC 197013) OBS 8 IN THROUGH
STARLIGHT SCOPE. FIRED APPROX 50 RDS SA AND 3 M-93 GREN. CHECKED
AREA WITH SCOPE AND AGAIN OBS MOVEMENT. FIRED SA AND CALLED 8TH
MEN OF 1 RD WP, 1 RD ILLUM, AND 10 RDS WE. SEARCHED AREA AND FD
FRESHLY CUT HOLE IN PER WIRE.(B) AT 162210H, 1/3/3 PLAT AND VIC (YD 944899) OBS SUSPECTED
EN MOVEMENT IN ILLUM W.C. FIRED SA, SEARCHED AREA W/HNG RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/3 - CO A COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS AND
PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG 1 AND 2. CO B COND SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS AND
PROVIDES SCTY FOR CAO DCH PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C
COMMENCES SMC OPN IN CONJUNCTION W/352D RP CO IN SOA BORDERED BY
FM YD 930166 SE ALONG THE BOMB THRU ROA TO YD 970128 NE TO YD000140
NW ALONG SHORE LINE TO YD 954185 SE TO START YD 930166. LINK UP
W/352D RP CO WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED BETWEEN 170900H AND 171100H IN VIC
YD 960140. CO D PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG 5,6 AND 7. CO L ASSUMES SCTY
OF BRG 4, AND COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS.2/3 - CO E PROVIDES SCTY FOR BRG 15 AND RT 1 S TO VIC AT 918930.
CO F COND SMALL UNIT SCTY/CMB OPNS FM VIC AT 918930 S TO END OF AO.

16 18 15

CO G COND SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS. CO H PROVIDES SCTY FOR HNG 13 AND 14, COND CMB/RICE DENIAL OPNS VIC PWU GIA. CO G REMAINS BALD EAGLE.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDIX	HN
83 USMC KIA	204 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	297 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	13 VC PW
394 USMC WIA (EVAC)	12 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	27 RTNHL/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	144 DNT
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	7 CIV DEF
7 USMC KMBG	142 IWC
75 USMC HBC (EVAC)	10 CSMC
1 USN HBC (EVAC)	
25 USMC HBC (MINOR)	
1 USN HBC (MINOR)	

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIALDRAFTER COC
RELEASER COC

RR RUMHVP RUMHAW RUMHFL
DE RUMHFL 2643 1692245
ZNY CCCCC
OR 170245Z JUN 63
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMUGRA/CG III MAF
INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAF
RUMHFL/CG FORLOGCMD
ZEN/CG TF XRAY

Z

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPN HOUSTON, SITREP NR. 443, 170001H - 170600H JUNE 63

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: UNITS CONT IN NIGHT DEF PSNS AND COND PTLS, AMBS, & LPS.
3. CONTACTS: 170315H, D/1/5 PLAT AMB (YD 971256) OBS FIVE EN(1MM VIC). FIRED SA/AW. RECD GRENS. RTND SA & SOMM MORT. RES: TWO USMC KIA, TWO USMC WIA(EVAC), ONE VC KIA, FOUR NVA KIA, & FOUR INC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: UNITS COND SMALL UNIT CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS IN AO'S. CO C BEGINS SEC OPN IAW SITREP NR 447. CO G REMAINS BALD EAGLE.
6. CUM LOSSES: FRDLY EN
35 USMC KIA 205 VC KIA

PAGE TWO RUMHFL 2643 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN KIA	261 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	13 VC PW
336 USMC WIA (EVAC)	12 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	27 RTN3E/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	144 DET
143 USMC WIA (MINOR)	32 IN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	7 CIV DEF
7 USMC RNBC	146 INC
73 USMC WBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN WBC (EVAC)	
23 USMC WBC (MINOR)	
1 USN WBC (MINOR)	

GP-4

Z

CG FIRST MAR DIV

HAS BEEN SENT

170245Z JUN 63

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE(47)

CONFIDENTIAL

RR RUMHAW RUMHFL RUMHVP
 DE RUMHLA 2639 1690628
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 170628Z JUN 68
 FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO RUMUGRA/CG III MAF
 INFO RUMHVP/CG THIRD MARDIV
 RUMHAW/CG FIRST MAF
 RUMHFL/CG FORLOGCMD
 ZEN/CG IF XRAY
 BT

DRAFTER COC
 RELEASER COC

C O N F I D E N T I A L

OPERATION HOUSTON, SITREP NR 449, 170601H-171200H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT

L/3/5 YD 939069

2. SUMMARY OF OPERATION: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED OPNS IAW PARA 5 MY SITREP NR 447.

3. CONTACTS: FOLLOWUP TO 170315H, D/1/5 PLAT AMB (YD 971056).

SEARCH REVEALED ONE MORE NVA KIA. RES: 1 NVA KIA

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: CONT TO COND OPNS IAW PARA 5 MY SITREP NR 447.

6. CUM LOSSES: FRIENDLY

ENEMY

85 USMC KIA

285 VC KIA

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2639 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2 USN KIA

282 NVA KIA

2 USA KIA

13 VC PW

385 USMC WIA (EVAC)

12 NVA PW

7 USN WIA (EVAC)

27 RTN/VC

23 USA WIA (EVAC)

144 DET

148 USMC WIA (MINOR)

82 INN CIV

15 USA WIA (MINOR)

82 INN CIV

7 USMC KNEC

7 CIV DEF

75 USMC NBC (EVAC)

146 IWC

1 USN NBC (EVAC)

10 CSWC

25 USMC NBC (MINOR)

1 USN NBC (MINOR)

G-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

HAS BEEN SENT

170628Z JUN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE(7)

DECLASSIFIED

CC FIRST MARCH 2018

3/00/18
LT MOOREHEAD

COG

CC 101ST AIR DIV
FIFTH MAR
MAC 34
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TP CLEARWATER

COO
RER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ONE HUNDRED (PAGE 11), SITE OF NR 450, 1712018-171800H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

5TH MAR RECON CO	YD 882137
1/5 CO	YD 930075
CO A	YD 900050
CO B	YD 060050
CO C	YD 990141
CO D	YD 968073
CO E/3/5	YD 939069
2/5 CO	AT 932000
CO F	AT 889954
CO G	AT 938917
CO H	AT 804017
CO I	YD 116013

2. SUMMARY: UNITS COND SHALL UNIT CBT/RICK DENIAL OPER N/NO SIG-
NIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 151730H, FUDGE CASE RECON INSERT
IN SUPPORT OF ONE HUNDRED ONE TO EN (YC 942071). FIRED SA/AM, EN
WHICH CONTACT. COND ARTY W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA,
NR 2 NVA 11A.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS REMAIN NIGHT POS AND COND SHALL UNIT CBT/SCCT
OPER. PLACING EMPHASIS ON ACTY OF RECON AND KEY INSTALLATIONS AROUND
STN 1.

6. COM LOCATIONS: ONLY IN

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

171115

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

85 USMC KIA	205 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	264 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	13 VC PW
336 USMC WIA (EVAC)	12 NVA KIA
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	27 RTWRK/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	141 DYT
144 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INR CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	7 CIV DYT
7 USMC KNRC	144 IAC
75 USMC NRC (EVAC)	10 CSNC
1 USN NRC (EVAC)	
25 USMC NRC (MINOR)	
1 USN NRC (MINOR)	

95
7

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

S/COG/ONE
IRACCS

CG FIRST MARINE REGT

COG

CG 101ST AIR DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MAG THREX SIX
FIRST P-6
FIRST FORCE RECON
TF CLEARWATER

COG
NRH

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN NO STON (PHASE III) SITREP # A51 PM 171800H TO 172400H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: COMB NIGHT DEF/SCYT PYLE IN AO W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT
3. CONTACTS:
(A) AT 171930H A/1/3 CMB PTL VIC (YD 898076) OBS 20 EN WTB BW W/MPH (VIC YD 898085). FIRED SA/AM. CALLED ARTY MEN OF 3 ADS WP, 145 RDS WT, 10 RDS VT, 105MM, 2 RDS WP AND 181 RDS NR, OTHER. ADS USED AS BLOCKING FIRE. A-2 AND CAP 3-2-2 WERE ALERTED AND MOVED INTO BLOCKING PHL, VIC (YD 902106). WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: AT 172205H, P/2/3 FT AND VIC (AT 918930) WHILE IN AND SITE HEARD 2 EXPLOSIONS. MOVED TO CHECK AREA, FD CULVERT COMPLETELY DESTROYED AT (AT 908948) ROAD IS IMPASSABLE AT THIS LOCATION.
5. PLANS: 1/3 - CO A COMB SMALL UNIT CMB/RICH DENIAL OPNS AND PROVIDES SCYT FOR REG 1 AND 2. CO B COMB SMALL UNIT CMB OPNS AND PROVIDES SCYT FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C MAINTAIN SAC OPNS IN CONJUNCTION W/3RD RF CO IN SOI. CO D PROVIDES SCYT FOR REG 5, 6, AND 7. CO 1/3/3 PROVIDES SCYT FOR REG 4 AND COMB SMALL UNIT CMB/RICH DENIAL OPNS.
- 2/3 - CO E PROVIDES SCYT FOR REG 13 AND BT 1 S TO VIC (AT 918930) CO F COMB SMALL UNIT SCYT/CMB OPNS PM VIC (AT 918930) S TO END OF AO. CO G REMAINS BALD EAGLE AND COMB SMALL UNIT CMB/RICH DENIAL OPNS. CO H PROVIDES SCYT FOR REG 13 AND 14, AND COMB CMB/RICH DENIAL OPNS VIC PM 61A.

17

18

15

6. CHN LOSSES:

PRIN

85 USMC KIA
 2 USN KIA
 2 USA KIA
 336 USMC WIA (EVAC)
 7 USN WIA (EVAC)
 23 USA WIA (EVAC)
 148 USMC WIA (MINOR)
 15 USA WIA (MINOR)
 7 USMC KNOC
 75 USMC NHC (EVAC)
 1 USN NHC (EVAC)
 25 USMC NHC (MINOR)
 1 USN NHC (MINOR)

EN

205 VC KIA
 264 NVA KIA
 19 VC PW
 12 NVA PW
 27 RTHEL/VC
 144 DEF
 82 IAN CIV
 7 CIV DEF
 146 IVC
 10 COMC

67-4
 BT

03 TASK FORCE BRAY
03 FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/00C/000
REACH

000

03 101ST AIR DIV
FIFTH MARIWAS
HAG THREE SIX
FIRST PAS
FIRST FORCE RECON
TF CLEARWATER

000
REACH

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN ROBTOM (PHASE III) SITREP / 452 PM 180001N TO 180600N JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: CONDUCTED NIGHT COM/BOY PYLE IN AO W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: COND OPNS IAW SITREP / 451.
6. COM LOSSES:

PROXY
85 USMC KIA
2 USN KIA
2 USA KIA
336 USMC MIA (EVAC)
7 USN MIA (EVAC)
23 USA MIA (EVAC)
148 USMC MIA (MINOR)
15 USA MIA (MINOR)
7 USMC MHC
75 USMC MHC (EVAC)
1 USN MHC (EVAC)
25 USMC MHC (MINOR)
1 USN MHC (MINOR)

RE
205 VC KIA
264 NVA KIA
13 VC PW
12 NVA PW
27 RTMR/VC
144 DUT
82 INN CIV
7 CIV DEF
146 INS
10 GENC

GP-4

BT

CG 1ST FORCE REIN

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COG/rhb
LT MOOREHEADCG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

COG

COO

RRR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III), SITREP NR 453, 180601H-181200H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SITREP NR 451.

3. CONTACTS: A. FOLLOW UP TO 171930H, A/1/5 SQD CBT PTL (ID 898070)
SEARCHED AREA W/NBC RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS COND SMALL UNIT CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS W/IN
RESPECTIVE AO'S.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FWDLY

EN

85 USMC KIA	205 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	264 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	13 VC PW
336 USMC WIA (EVAC)	12 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	27 RTNRE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	144 DFT
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	7 CIV DFT
7 USMC ENBC	146 IWC
75 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

CG FIRST FORCE RECON

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/COG/rhb
LT MOOREHEAD

COC

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

COO
RMR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III), SITREP NR 454, 181201N-181800H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

5TH MAR REGT CP	YD 882137
1/5 CP	YD 930075
CO A	YD 900050
CO B	ZD 060050
CO C	YD 985140
CO D	YD 968063
CO L/3/5	YD 939069
2/5 CP	AU 832000
CO E	AT 885954
CO F	AT 938917
CO G	AU 805017
CO H	ZD 116013

2. SUMMARY: UNITS COND CBT/RICE DENIAL OPNS W/NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS: A. (LATE ENTRY) AT 181130H, C/1/5 SCD CBT PTL (YD 986143) CRS 1 EN W/MPN W/NO 8. FIRED SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POSNS AND COND SMALL UNIT CBT/SCY MENS W/EMPHASIS BEING PLACED ON SCTY OF NEG'S AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG RTE 1.

6. CUM LOSSES:

FRDLY

EN

85 USMC KIA
2 USN KIA

205 VC KIA
264 NVA KIA

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

181155

DECLASSIFIED

2 USA KIA	13 VC PW
336 USMC WIA (EVAC)	12 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	27 RTNER/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	144 DET
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	62 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	7 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNBC	146 IWC
75 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN NBC (EVAC)	
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN NBC (MINOR)	

GP-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

CG TANK FORCE IRAY

CG FIRST MARINE BRIN

3/COC/MSG
ISAACS

COC

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINES
MSG THREE SIX
FIRST PAB
FIRST FORCE *WCON
TP CLEARWATERCOC
RMR

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPR HUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP 0655 PM 101001N TO 102400N JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT POS AND COND SMALL UNIT ORG/SCYT
NOW PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCYT OF BROS AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG RT 1

3. CONTACTS:

(A) AT 101930N C/1/5 FT WORKING PARTY VIC (YD 903142) RECD APPROX
20 RDS SA FM HN LOC VIC (YD 901141). RTED SA. SEARCHED AREA FD
1000 YDS RICE.(B) AT 102203N P/2/5 FT AND VIC (AT 933095) OBS LIGHT MVC DOWN
HILL AND HEARD VOICES VIC (AT 933097) CALLED GYNN MEN OF 20 RDS NW.
WHILE MVC TO SEARCH AREA RECD 5 RDS SA. RTED AN RES IN SECONDARY
EXPLO. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.(C) AT 102215N A/1/5 GND FTL VIC (YD 900105) RECD INFO THAT
THERE WERE VC SYMPATHIZERS IN HAMLET OF CON TAN. MOVED TO VILL AND
APPRX 2 VW MALES. DET FWD TO HN S-2. RES: 2 DET

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS: 1/5 - CO A COND SMALL UNIT ORG/RICE DENIAL OPS AND
PROVIDES SCYT FOR BRO 1 AND 2. CO B COND SMALL UNIT ORG OPS AND
PROVIDES SCYT FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUMBER. CO C CONT
SAC OPS IN CONJUNCTION W/3222 RP CO IN SEA. CO D PROVIDES SCYT FOR
BRO 5, 6, AND 7. CO E PROVIDES SCYT FOR BRO 4 AND COND SMALL UNIT
ORG/RICE DENIAL OPS. ONE PLAT CO D AND ONE PLAT CO E, ALONG W/CAP
3-2-3 AND 3-2-6 WILL COND A SAC OPN COMMENCING 190000H IN SEA LOC
UL YD 959005 AND LR YD 905070. CAP 3-2-1 WILL ALSO PARTICIPATE.

2/3 - CO E PROVIDES SCTY FOR REG 15 AND RT 1 2 TO VIC (AT 900730). CO F
 COND SMALL UNIT SCTY/CHG OPS FM VIC (AT 910730) 8 TO END OF AO. CO G
 REMAINS BALD EAGLE AND COND SMALL UNIT CHG/RICE DENIAL OPS. CO H PROVIDES
 SCTY FOR REG 13 AND 14, AND COND CHG/RICE DENIAL OPS VIC FMU OIA.

6. COM LOSSES:

FRDLY	EN
85 USMC KIA	205 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	244 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	13 VC PW
336 USMC MIA (EVAC)	12 NVA PW
7 USN MIA (EVAC)	27 MYNEM/VC
23 USA MIA (EVAC)	146 MDT
148 USMC MIA (MINOR)	82 INW CIV
15 USA MIA (MINOR)	7 CIV DEP
7 USMC MDC	146 LMC
75 USMC MDC (EVAC)	10 CSNC
1 USN MDC (EVAC)	
25 USMC MDC (MINOR)	
1 USN MDC (MINOR)	

OP-4

BT

CG TASK FORCE BRAY

CG FIRST MARINE DIV

182307

3/00G/002
18AACS

000

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MARINE
MAG THREE SIX
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON
TF CLEARWATER000
RER

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OPN HOUSTON (PHASE III) SITREP #456 FM 190001H TO 190600H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTAB NIGHT PSN AND COND SMALL UNIT CMB/SCY
MEN PLACING EMPHASIS ON SCY OF BRG AND KEY INSTAL ATIONS ALONG
RT 1.
3. CONTACTS:
(A) AT 190030H, C/1/5 CO DEF PSN VIC (YD 973135) RECD APPROX 5
RDS OF B-40 OR RFG RKS FM EST 100 YARDS W OF PER. RTND FIRE W/3 RDS
OF 90MM BFF HWK. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS: COND OPNS IAW SITREP #455.
6. CUM LOSSES:

	PRDLY	EN
85 USMC KIA	205 VC KIA	
2 USN KIA	264 NVA KIA	
2 USA KIA	13 VC PW	
336 USMC WIA (EVAC)	12 NVA PW	
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	27 RTNKR/VC	
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	146 DET	
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INW CIV	
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	7 CIV DEF	
7 USMC KNBC	146 INC	
75 USMC NBC (EVAC)	10 CSWC	
1 USN NBC (EVAC)		
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)		
1 USN NBC (MINOR)		

OP-4

BT

CG 101ST AIR DIV

3/COG/101
FRANCHER

CG FIRST MANDIV REIN

1901

CCC

CG 101ST AIR DIV

CCC

FIFTH MAR

ERR

MAB 36

FIRST PM

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

CONFIDENTIAL

TP CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

OPR HOUSTON (PHASE III), SITREP NR 457, 190601H-191200H JUNE 68

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY: COND OPRs IAW SITREP NR 455.

3. CONTACTS: A. POLICE UP TO 182200H, 7/2/5 FT AND (AT 953895)
SEARCHED AREA W/WHO RES.B. POLICE UP TO 190030H, 6/1/5 CO DEF PSN (TO 973135) CHANGE LINE
WHD TO READ: RTW FIRE 5/2 RDS BEEHIVE AND 3 RDS CANNISTER, 90 MM.
SEARCHED AREA W/WHO RES.C. AT 190030H, 6/1/5 CO SAC (TO 975142 & TO 975138) WHILE ON WHD
DISCOVERED 4 TONS OF RICE AT ANCHOR COORD. RICE TRANSFERRED TO
DIST HL.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: OPR HOUSTON SITREPS WILL BE SUBMITTED
DIRECT PM FIFTH MAR COMMENCING 191200H JUN 68. CUM LOSSES WILL
DIFFER IN SUBSEQUENT SITREPS DUE TO FIFTH MAR NOT INCL FIRST
FORCE RECON CO CONTACT PRIOR TO THIS DATE. DIFFERENCES ARE AS
FOLLOWS:

	FIFTH MAR	TF 101ST
USMC KIA	84	65
USMC MIA (PVAC)	320	396
USMC MIA (MIROR)	122	148
USMC MNCB	5	7
USMC MNC (PVAC)	71	75
NVA KIA	202	264
VC KIA	196	205
NVA PW	11	12
INC	140	146
DET	145	146

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

5. PLANS: WHITE COND CWT/RICK SERIAL OPNS IN RESPECTIVE AC'S.

6. COM LOSSES: FEBLY

VM

85 USMC KIA	205 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	264 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	13 VC PW
396 USMC WIA (EVAC)	12 NVA PW
7 USN WIA (EVAC)	27 STREE/VC
23 USA WIA (EVAC)	146 DHT
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIA (MINOR)	7 CIV DHT
7 USMC WNDG	146 INC
75 USMC WNC (EVAC)	10 CSWC
1 USN WNC (EVAC)	
25 USMC WNC (MINOR)	
1 USN WNC (MINOR)	

01
1

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: M. P. DOWNS CAPT/jrb

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASER: A. J. POILLON LTCOL
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMEDIATE
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPECIAL SITREP #498 (C) FROM 191204H TO 191800H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON).

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP YD930073
CO A YD913118
CO B ZD060052
CO C YD985155
CO D YD966062
CO L YD949069

2/5 CP AU833000
CO E AT884955
CO F AT937915
CO G AU807016
CO H ZD117014

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT COMBAT AND RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S WITH NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 191300H CO C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YD983138 MARINE DETONATED 1 PRESSURE TYPE MINE. CALLED AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC. 1 USMC WIAE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

6. A. FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY		ENEMY	
USMC		NVA	
KIA	85	KIA	202
WIAE	321	POW	11
WIANE	122	RET	0
NECK	5		VC
NECE	71	KIA	196
NECNE	25	POW	13
		RET	27
USA		WPNS CAPT	
KIA	2	INDIV	138
WIAE	23	CREW SERV	11
WIANE	15		
USN		DETAINERS	
KIA	2	INN CIV	82
WIAE	7	CIV DEF	7
NECE	1		

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

B. TF XRAY CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY		ENEMY	
	USMC		NVA
KIA	85 ✓	KIA	264 ✓
WIAE	336 337 ✓	POW	12 ✓
WIANE	148 ✓	RET	0 ✓
NECE	7 ✓		VC
NECE	15 ✓	KIA	205 ✓
NECNE	25 ✓	POW	13 ✓
		RET	27 ✓
	USA		WPNS CAPT
KIA	2 ✓	INDIV	144 ✓
WIAE	23 ✓	CREW SERV	40 ✓
WIANE	75 ✓		11
	USN	DETAINEES	146 ✓ 149
KIA	2 ✓	INN CIV	82 ✓
WIAE	7 ✓	CIV DEF	7 ✓
NECE	1 ✓		
NECNE	1 ✓		

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

RR RUMHLA
DE RUMHLA 2544B 1711200
ZNY CCCCC

0 R 191200Z JUN 68

FM TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

0 RUMHLA/FIRST MARDIV (RN)

INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPECIAL SITREP NR 459 (C) FROM
191201H TO 191800H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON).

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP YD930073

2/5 CP AU833000

CO A YD913118

CO E AT 384955

CO B ZD060052

CO F AT937915

CO C YD985155

CO G AU807016

CO D YD966062

CO H ZD117014

CO L YD949069

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT COMBAT AND RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S WITH NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

39 CONTACTS: APM QOQEPH CO C/1/5 PLAT PTL LOC YD983138 MARINES DETONATED 1 PRESSURE TYPE MINE. CALLED AND COMPLETED MEDEVAC. 1 USMC WIAE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNIT ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 2544B **C O N F I D E N T I A L**
AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

6. A. FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY		ENEMY	
USMC		NVA	
KIA	85	KIA	202
WIAE	321	POW	11
WIANE	122	RET	0
NBCK	5		VC
NBCE	71 KIA		
NBCNE	25	POW	135
		RET	27
		WPNS CAPT	
		INDIV	138
		CREW SERV	11
		DETAINEES	145
		INN CIV	82
		CIV DEF	7

B. TF XRAY CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

TF XRAY
1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

191200Z JUN 68
ENCLOSURE(50)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 2544B C O N F I D E N T I A L

FRIENDLY

ENEMY

USMC

NVA

KIA 85 KIA 264

WIAE 336

POW 12

WIANE 148

RET 0

NBCK 7

VC

NBCE 75

KIA 205

NBCNE 25

POW 13

USA

RET 27

KIA

WPNS CAPT

WIAE 23

INDIV 146

WIANE 75

CREW SERV 13

USN

KIA 2

DETAINÉES 146

WIAE 7

INN CIV

82

NBCE 1

CIV DEF 7

NBCNE 1

GP-4

PAGE 2 OF 2

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

DRAFTER: M. P. DO-NS CAIT/jrb

INFO: FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES

RELEASED: J. P. CODY MAJ
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMEDIATE
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #460 (C) FROM 200001H TO 200600H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENT: CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW SPEC SITREP #459.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS SUMMARY: CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW SPEC SITREP #459.

6. A. FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY		ENEMY	
USMC		NVA	
KIA	85	KIA	202
WIAE	321	POW	11
WIANE	122	RET	0
NBCK	5		VC
NBCE	71	KIA	196
NBCNE	25	POW	13
	USA	RET	27
KIA	2		WFNS CAIT
WIAE	23	INDIV	138
WIANE	15	CROW SERV	11
	USN		
KIA	2	DETAINERS	148
WIAE	7	INN CIV	82
NBCK	1	CIV DEP	7

B. TF XRAY CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY		ENEMY	
USMC		NVA	
KIA	85	KIA	264
WIAE	337	POW	12
WIANE	148	RET	0
NBCK	7		VC
NBCE	75	KIA	205
NBCNE	25	POW	13
	USA	RET	27
KIA	2		WFNS CAIT
WIAE	23	INDIV	144
WIANE	15	CROW SERV	11
	USN		
KIA	2	DETAINERS	149
WIAE	7	INN CIV	82
NBCK	1	CIV DEP	7
NBCNE	1		

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

64 m

DRAFTER: M. P. DOWNS CAPT/jrb

RELEASE: J. F. CODY MAJ
PREC: ACTION - OP IMMEDIATE
INFO - ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #461 (C) FROM 200601H TO 201200H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO G (-) LOC AB624082.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED OPERATIONS IAW SPEC SITREP #459.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 192025H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC ZD197010 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - B. 192215H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC ZD197010 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - C. 192218H FOLLOW UP CO G 1/5 SQD RECON PTL LOC YD974168 SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - D. 200830H CO G 1/5 PLAT SAC LOC YD973165 UNCOVERED 1 BOX MINE WITH PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN AO.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

FRIENDLY		ENEMY	
USMC		NVA	
KIA	25	KIA	264
WIAE	337	POW	12
WIANE	148	RET	0
NBCK	7		
NBCE	75	VC	205
NBUNE	25	KIA	13
		POW	27
		RET	
USA		WPNS CAPT	
KIA	2	INDIV	144
WIAE	23	CREW SERV	11
WIANE	15		
USN		DETAINERS	149
KIA	2	INN CIV	82
WIAE	7	CIV DEF	7
NBCE	1		
NBUNE	1		

DECLASSIFIED

CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

3/COG/jrb
CAPT DOWNS

3/COG

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
MAG 36
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATEROP DOWNS
ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #462 (C)
FROM 201201H TO 201800H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP YD930073	2/5 CP AU835000
CO A YD913118	CO E AT884955
CO B ZD060052	CO F AT937915
CO C YD985156	CO G AU826078
CO D YD966062	CO H ZD117014
CO L YD949069	

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE
DENIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S.

3. CONTACTS:

- A. 201130H CO C 1/5 BQD (+) DIVING MISSION RECEIVED INFO THAT A BOAT WAS SUNK AT YD972174, INFO CAME FROM SWIFT-BOAT. DISPATCHED DIVING TEAM TO INVESTIGATE. FOUND 1 AE-47, 1 CHICOM GRENADE, 1 RPG-7 HD, 12 M-79 RDS AND 1/2 BLOCK OF TNT. FORWARDED GEAR TO CP FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION. RESULTS: 1 IVC.
- B. 201215H CO C 2/5 CO S&C LOC AU826078 MARINE TRIPPED 4 BOUNCING BETTY TYPE MINES RIGGED TO GO OFF IN CHAIN REACTION. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVACS. RESULTS: 2 USMC KIA AND 10 USMC WIAE.

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

C. 201215H CO L 3/5 PLAT (+) CMB PTL LOC YD947036 TANK DETONATED PRESSURE TYPE MINE LOC YD947036. SECOND TANK MOVED UP TO ASSIST DAMAGED TANK, IN DOING SO DETONATED SECOND PRESSURE TYPE MINE. DAMAGE TO TANKS, LEFT TRACKS BLOWN OFF BOTH TANKS. DISPATCHED SQUAD AND ENGINEERS TO SWEEP ROAD AND ESCORT TANKS BACK TO CP. (4)

D. 201405H CO E 2/5 PT OP LOC AT879949 HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT IN CANOPY. WHILE MOVING TO INVESTIGATE, TWO UNKNOWN TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES DETONATED TO UNIT'S FRONT. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVACS. RESULTS: 3 USMC WIAE. (2)

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

87 USMC KIA	264 NVA KIA
2 USA "	205 VC "
2 USN "	12 NVA POW
350 USMC WIA (NVA)	13 VC #"
23 USA " "	27 VC/NVA RET
7 USN " "	145 DMC
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	11 CSWC
15 USA " "	149 DETAINEES
7 USMC NBC (KIA)	82 INN CIV
75 USMC NBC (EVAC)	7 CIV DEF
1 USN " "	
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

3/COC/jrb

CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

CAPT DOWNS

3/COC

CG 101ST AIR DIV

OP IMPED

FIFTH MAR

ROUTINE

MA 36

FIRST FAG

CONFIDENTIAL

FIRST FORCE RECON CO

TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #463 (C) FROM
201801H TO 202400H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 201615H CG C 2/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC AU827074 OBSERVED 1 VN BOY MOVING TOWARDS CAVE DRESSED IN CIVILIAN CLOTHES. FIRED WARNING SHOTS AT BOY AND FOLLOWED. FOUND SUSPECT IN CAVE WITH 30 LBS RICE, 1 LB BLOCK OF TNT AND ONE SATCHEL. CHARGE. FORWARDED GEAR AND DETAINEE TO CP FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION.
 - B. 201655H CG H 2/5 S.D CMB PTL LOC ZD159035 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC ZD155044. RETURNED 60 RDS SMALL ARMS, 15 RDS M-79 AND CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 40 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
 - C. 201920H CG A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YD694082 OBSERVED 6 ENEMY MOVING WEST APPROXIMATELY 800 MTRS AWAY. CALLED 81MM AND 105MM MISSION OF 14 RDS 105MM VT, 20 RDS 105MM HE, AND 32 RDS 81MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CO A CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO B CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C CONTINUES S&C IN CONJUNCTION WITH 257TH RF CO IN SOA VIC UL YD9516 AND LR YD9714. CO D PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G TERMINATES S&C OPERATION IN SOA ABOUT 211200H. CO H REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 13 AND 14, AND CONDUCTS COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC PHU GIA.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

87 USMC KIA	264 NVA KIA
2 USA "	205 VC "
2 USN "	12 NVA POW
350 USMC WIAE (EVAC)	13 VC "
23 USA " "	27 NVA/VC RET
7 USN " "	150 DETAINEES
148 USMC WIA (MINOR)	82 INN CIV
15 USA " "	7 CIV DEF
7 USMC NBC (KIA)	145 IWO
75 USMC NBC (EVAC)	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
25 USMC NBC (MINOR)	
1 USN " "	

GR-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

2022107

CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

3/COG/320
CAIT DOWNS

3/COG

CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIFTH MAR
MAR 36
FIRST BAC
FIRST BORDO BORDO CO
TF CARRINGTONOF INTED
ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #464 (C) FROM
210001H TO 210600H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

3022102

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS IAW SPEC SITREP #463.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONDUCT OPERATIONS IAW SPEC SITREP #463.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

87 USMC KIA	264 NVA KIA
2 USA "	205 VC "
2 USN "	12 NVA POW
350 USMC WIA/AVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	27 NVA/VC RPT
7 USN " "	150 DETAINEES
140 USMC WIA/MINCH	82 INN CIV
15 USA " "	7 CIV DEF
7 USMC NBO/KIA	145 IWC
75 USMC NBO/AVAC	11 CSNC
1 USN " "	
25 USMC NBO/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

CG-4
BT

21 11 5

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE:

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP IMED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAC 36
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

211755

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #465 (C) FROM 211800H TO
212400H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS IN AO PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 211335H CO G 2/5 CO S&C LOC AUG25060 FOLLOW UP THE 3RD PLAT CO G ESTABLISHED AN LZ AT THE ABOVE COORD. TO RECEIVE REPLACEMENTS. AFTER ESTABLISHING LZ SECURITY, THE PLAT CMDR WALKED THE EDGE OF THE ZONE TO ASSEMBLE SQUAD LEADERS. THE PLAT CMDR OR A MARINE WITH HIM TRIPPED AN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE AN M-16 MINE RESULTING IN 3 CASUALTIES. AS THE WOUNDED WERE BEING CARRIED TO AN EVACUATION POINT 3 MORE EXPLOSIVE DEVICES WERE DETONATED, WOUNDING 5 ADDITIONAL MARINES. HELICOPTERS WITH REPLACEMENTS ARRIVED AND PREPARED TO MED-EVAC THE CASUALTIES. THE REPLACEMENT MARINES MOVED TOWARDS THE EDGE OF THE LZ AND DETONATED AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF EXPLOSIVE DEVICES. TOTAL CASUALTIES FOR THE COMBINED MINE INCIDENTS WERE 2 USMC KIA, 23 USMC WIAE AND 3 USMC WIANE.
 - B. 212006H CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YD899082 OBSERVED 4 VC WITH WEAPONS AND PACKS OCCUPYING A SUSPECTED OP. CALLED AND RECEIVED 8 RDS 105MM HE AND 16 RDS 81MM HE. MOVED TO MAKE CONTACT WITH ENEMY, ENEMY FLED SOUTH. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: REF SPOT REP 211335H CO G 2/5.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

- 1/5 - CO WITH PROVISIONAL PLATOON OF CAP'S/PF'S AND CO G (REIN) COMMENCES S&C IN SOA BOUNDED FROM YD961181 SOUTH TO YD950176 SOUTH EAST TO YD983150 NORTH TO YD983163 NORTH WEST ALONG COAST TO YD961181 AT 220600H IAW FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 55-68. CO A X-RAY PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO B CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO D PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. *PS*
- 2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT 918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT 918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC AUG07017. CO H REMAINS BALD EAGLE, PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 13 AND 14, AND CONDUCTS COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC PHU GIA.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

89 USMC KIA	264 NVA KIA
2 USA "	206 VC "
2 USN "	12 NVA POW
373 USMC WIAEVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	27 RTNNE/VC
7 USN " "	150 DETAINEES
145 USMC WIA MINOR	82 INN CIV
15 USA " "	7 CIV DEF
7 USMC NBCKIA	145 IWC
75 USMC NBCEVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
25 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RLIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/pdm

DRAFTER: CAIT DAIN

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE:

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP INTED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 101ST AIR DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CL AMBUSER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #468 (C) FROM 220001H TO
 220600H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPNS IAW SPEC SITREP #465.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: U ITS COND OPNS IAW SPEC SITREP #465.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

373 USMC KIA
 2 USA "
 2 USN "
 373 USMC VIASVAC
 23 USA " "
 7 USN " "
 151 USMC VIATINOR
 15 USA " "
 7 USMC MDCIA
 75 USMC MDCSVAC
 1 USN " "
 25 USMC MDCINOR
 1 USN " "

264 NVA KIA
 206 VC "
 12 NVA POW
 13 VC "
 27 RETNED/VC
 150 DEFAUNTES
 82 INN CIV
 7 CIV DEF
 145 IWC
 11 OSVC

OP#4
 BT

212210

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DE ENBT AND MATE MY NR 154

RR RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHN
 DE RUMHLA 0857A 1740430
 ZNY CCCCC

OR 220430Z JUN 68
 FM CG TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
 INFO RUMHMB/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHN/TF CLEARWATER

DIV/TOD 220605
 154 JRC
 DRAFTER G-3/54
 CCN 0857A

6.3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP 469 (C) FORM 220601H
 TO 221200H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT
 CO A YD967174 CO C YD961160
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SPEC SITREP 469.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONT TO COND AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT CMB/RICE
 DENIAL OPNS WITHIN AO.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0857A CONFIDENTIAL

89 USMC KIA	264 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	206 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	12 NVA POW
373 USMC WIAEVAC	13 VC POW
23 USA WIAEVAC	27 RTNEE/VC
7 USN WIAEVAC	150 DETAINEES
151 USMC WIAMINOR	82 INN CIV
15 USA WIAMINOR	7 CIV DEF
7 USMC NBCKIA	145 IWC
75 USMC NBCEVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN NBCEVAC	
25 USMC NBCMINOR	
1 USN NBCMINOR	

GP-4
 BT

HAS BEEN SENT

22

04

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

221135Z JUN 68

FROM: CG TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST PAC
 FIRST FORCN REG N CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
 DRAFTER: C. J. [signature]
 RELEASER: [signature]
 SECTION: 3/COG
 SIGNATURE: [signature]
 PRECEDENCE: [signature]
 ACTION: OF DOWD
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPCO SITREP #470 (C) FROM 221201H TO
 221800H JUNE 68 (CIN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 OF YD930073

CO A YD913118

CO B ZD060052

CO C YD985156

CO D YD966062

CO E YD949069

2/50P AU833000

CO E AE884955

CO F AE937915

CO G AU807017

CO H ZD117014

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: CO G ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF BRIDGE #14.
 THIRD PLATOON OF CO H JOINED SECOND PLATOON CO H ON BRIDGE #13.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 220900H CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YD964175 MARINE TRIPPED ILLUM TYPE GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. CALLED FOR MED-EVAC. 1 USMC KIA.

B. 221015H CO A 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YD967169 GREEN STAR POPUP EXPLODED IN MARINE'S FACE, SLIGHTLY WOUNDING MAN. CORPSMAN TREATED MAN. 1 USMC INJURED.

C. 221145H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC ZD104024 UNIT SWIFT VILLAGE OF THUCC LOC. APPREHENDED 7 VC SUSPECTS, FORWARDED TO CP. 7 DETAINEES.

D. 221230H CO A 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC YD914175 MARINE TRIPPED WIRE SETTING OFF CMB 105MM RD RIGGED AS AP MINE. COMPLETED MED-EVAC. 1 USMC KIA.

E. 221415H CO B 1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC ZD092995 UNIT RECEIVED 11 RDS 60MM FIRE FROM ENEMY LOC ZD086699. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED 10 RDS 105MM WP AND 27 RDS 105MM HE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

F. 221715H HQ 2/8 FT COURIER RUN LOC AU809009 WHILE RETURNING TO BN CP 1 VN
 MALE FLAGGED DOWN VEHICLE AND TURNED HIMSELF IN. FORWARDED TO BN CP AND
 TURNED OVER TO 13TH EPT. 1 DNT/VC RETNED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT COMBAT/SECURITY
 OPERATIONS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG
 ROUTE 1.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

90 USMC KIA	264 NVA KIA
2 USA "	206 VC "
2 USN "	12 NVA POW
374 USMC WIA/AVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RETNED/VC
7 USN " "	159 DETAINEES
151 USMC MINOR	82 INN CIV
15 USA " "	7 CIV DEF
7 USMC NBCKIA	145 IVO
15 26 USMC NBCEVAC	11 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 25 USMC NBCEMINOR	
1 USN " "	

TP-4
 DT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RR RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHN
DE RUMHLA 0876A 1741725
ZNY CCCCC

O R 221725Z JUN 68

FM CG 1F XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
INFO RUMHMB/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
ZEN/FIRST FAG
ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
RUMHN/TF CLEARWATER
BT

ADV RT
G-3 000
TOR: 221830Z JUN 68
CCN: 14306
K

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT 1F XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPECIFIED NR471(C) FROM 221830H
TO 222430H JUNE 68 KOPN HOUSTON PHASE III

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT TO A LOC YD9688123 AND CO C YD
932136.

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND
CONDUCTED COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 220630H CO D1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC YD973076 APPREHENDED 1VN MALE AS
VC SUSPECT. DETAINEE LATER RECLASSIFIED AS CIVILIAN DEFENDANT. FOR-
WARDED TO BN CP FOR FURTHER DISPOSITION. 1 DET/CIV DEF.

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0876A **CONFIDENTIAL**

B. 221310H CO A1/5 SQD CMB PTL LOC YD968175 OBSERVED 1VN WITH PACK.
APPREHENDED MALE, QUESTIONED BY S-2 AND CLASSIFIED AS CIV DEF. 1DET/
CIV DEF.

C. 221145H FOLLOW UP CO H2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC ZD134024 13TH IIT RE-
CLASSIFIED DETAINEES AS INNOCENT CIVILIANS. 2 REMAINING DETAINEES
WERE FORWARDED TO PHU LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS FOR FURTHER QUESTION-
ING. 5 INN CIV.

D. 222200H CO L1/5 PLAT BRIDGE SECURITY LOC YD950069 HEARD TRIP FL RE
DETONATE. FIRED SMALL ARMS AND 60MM ILLUM. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST
LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5-CO A CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND
PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1AND2. CO B CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT
OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK
CRUSHER. CO C CONDUCTS COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC UL YD9715
AND LR YD9313. CO D PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES5,6AND7. CO L PRO-
VIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL
OPERATIONS, AND ASSUMES BALD EAGLE STATUS EFFECTIVE 230000H
2/5-CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

221725Z JUN 68

ENCLOSURE(5)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0376A C O N F I D E N T I A L
 913933. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC
 AT912932 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE
 DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC AU307017. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES
 13AND14 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC PHU GIA.
 C. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

90 USMC KIA	254 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	206 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	12 NVA POW
374 USMC WIAEVAC	13 VC POW
23 USA WIAEVAC	23 RTNEE/VC
7 USN WIAEVAC	160 DETAINEES
151 USMC WIAMINOR	37 INN CIV
15 USA WIAMINOR	9 CIV DEF
7 USMC NBCKIA	145 IWC
75 USMC NBCEVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN NBCEVAC	
25 USMC NBCMINOR	
1 USN NBCMINOR	

GP-4
 BT

PAGE 2 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RR RUMHAW RUMHMB RUMHN
 DE RUMHLA 2877A 174221Z
 ZNY CCCCC
 O R 222210Z JUN 68
 FM CG TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MAR DIV REIN
 INFO RUMHMB/CG ONE ZERO ONE ABN DIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 RUMHAW/MAG THREE SIX
 ZEN/FIRST FAG
 ZEN/FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 RUMHN/TF CLEARWATER
 BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP NR472(C) FROM
 230000H TO 230600H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGES
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPNS IAW SPEC SITREP NR471.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SPEC SITREP NR 471.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

93 USMC KIA	264 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	206 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	12 NVA POW
374 USMC WIAEVAC	13 VC POW
23 USA WIAEVAC	26 RTN/VC
7 USN WIAEVAC	160 DETAINEES
151 USMC WIA MINOR	37 INN CIV
15 USA WIA MINOR	9 CIV DEF
7 USMC NBCKIA	145 IWC
75 USMC NBCEVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN NBCEVAC	
26 USMC NBCMINOR	
1 USN NBCMINOR	

CP-4

BT

222210Z JUN 68

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

RR RUMHAW RUMHN RUMHMB
DE RUMHLA 0385A 175060J
ZNY CCCCC

0 2 230600Z JUN 68
FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY/FIFTH MARINES
TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV

INFO RUMHMB/CG FIRST BN DIV
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
RUMNAWIRAGFORBEERECN CO
ZEN/FIRST FAG
RUMHN/TF CLEARWATER
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP 473 (C) FROM
230600H TO 231200H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE 111)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS COND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IAW SPEC SITREP 471.
3. CONTACTS: AT 230915H C/1/5 SQD (W/3LVT'S) MECH CMB PATOL YD 953174 ONE LVT DET UNK TYPE SUPRISE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE AND CAUGHT ON FIRE, A

SO UNIT RECD SA FIRE GRID YD 959176. RTD SA FIRE AND EN FIRE CEASED. CALLED FOC MED-EVAC, ALSO ONE PLT OF C CO WAS DISPATCHED AS REACTION FORCE. WILL FOLLOW UP. RES: 1 URZC KIA, 2 USMC WIA (EVAC).

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0385A **C O N F I D E N T I A L**

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: (LATE ENTRY) C/1/5 PLT CMB PLT YD 963173, YD 962173, YD 990140, YD 995145. UNIT FD 2 1/2 TONS OF RICE AT ABOVE COORD. DESTROYED 1 TON OF RICE, THE OTHER 1 1/2 TONS WAS TRANSPORTED TO DIST CHIEF OF PHU THU. RES: 2 1/2 TONS OF RICE CAPT.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IAW SPEC SITREP 471.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

91 USMC KIA	254 NVA KIA
2 USA KIA	206 VC KIA
2 USN KIA	12 NVA POW
375 USMC AIAEVAC	13 VC POW
23 USA WIAEVAC	23 RTNEE/VC
7 USN WIAEVAC	160 DETAINEES
151 USMC WIA MINOR	37 INN CIV
15 USA WIA MINOR	9 CIV DEF
7 USMC NBCKIA	145 IWC
75 USMC NBCEVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN NBCEVAC	
26 USMC NBCMINOR	
1 USN NBCMINOR	

GP-4
BT

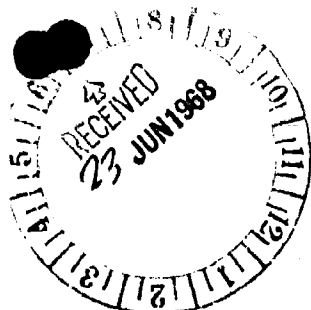
230600Z

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE(5)

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)

RETURN TO G-3 T X RAY

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (R.LIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
TAG 36
FIRST TAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TC CUMMARTREY

SECTION: 3/COE/jeb
DRAFTER: GAT DOWNS
RELEASED

SECTION: 3/600
SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OF INTEREST
INFO: FIVE/100
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #474 (C) FROM 231200H 20
231800H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:
1/5 CP YD930073
CO A YD913118
CO B ZD060052
CO C YD960180
CO D YD966062
CO L YD949069
2/5 CP AU833000
CO E AF884955
CO F AF937915
CO G AU807017
CO H ZD117014
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.
3. CONTACTS:
A. 230915H CO C 1/5 FOLLOW UP SQD (REIN) MECH CMB PTL LOC YD953174 SWAT AREA WHERE ENEMY FIRE HAD COME FROM, OBSERVED ONE ENEMY RUNNING FROM TRAIL LINE. OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS, RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA. PLATOON COMMANDER OF LVT'S INDICATED THAT LVT IS NONSALVACABLE. VEHICLE TOPE BLOWN AND ABANDONED.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS FOCUSING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND REINFORCEMENT SITES ALONG ROUTE 1.

~~C O N F I D E N T I A L~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1ST MARDIY 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL**6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:**

91 USMC KIA	264 NVA KIA
2 USA "	206 VC "
2 USN "	12 NVA POW
376 USMC WIA/DEAD	14 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RETREE/VC
7 USN " "	161 DETAINEES
151 USMC WIA/MINOR	87 INN CIV
15 USA " "	13 CIV DEF
7 USMC NBCKIA	145 INC
75 USMC NBGEVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC HHC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RHH)

SECTION: 3/COC/irb

DRAFT NO: 3/RT DOWNS

RELEASER

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*

PREPARED BY

ACTION: OP HHTD

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST BAC
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #475 (C) FROM 231800H TO
 232400H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON PLATE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN AO.
3. CONTACTS: NONE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.
5. DEBARS SUMMARY:
 - 1/5 - CO A CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO B (-) (RHH) WITH PROVISIONAL CAP/PLAT CONDUCTS SEC IN SOA BOUNDED BY UL ZC0099 AND LR ZC1196 IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 56-68. THIRD PLATOON CO B PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA. CO D PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS. CO C IN CONJUNCTION WITH 257TH RECON CO CONDUCTS DETAILED SEARCH OF GRID SQUARES YD 9015, YD 9014 AND YD 9012.
 - 2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT910930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT910930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC AUG07017 AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13, CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS AND ASSURES RESPONSIBILITY OF BOLD EAGLE EFFECTIVE 240600H.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO //

23 17 38

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

91 USMC KIA	264 NVA KIA
2 USA "	207 VC "
2 USN "	12 NVA POW
376 USMC MIA NVA	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RETIRE/VC
7 USN " "	160 DETAINEES
151 USMC MISSING	07 INN CIV
15 USA " "	13 CIV OF
7 USMC NDC/KIA	145 PAC
75 USMC NDC/AVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC MISSING	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (HMIN)

23 22 30 Z

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/edm
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASER

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Downs*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP L MED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #476 (C) FROM 240001H TO 240600H
 JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPNS IAW SPEC SITREP #475.
3. CONTACTS: AT 240010H, B/1/5 S&D LP VIC (YD 010030) RECD 1 GREEN FM 3 BN THAT CAME FM SOUTHWEST. RECD SA/AW, 10 RDS HE 60M. REQ AND RECD 16 RDS HE 61MM. BN BROKE CONTACT AND FLED SW. LT WAS RELOCATED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 2 USMC WIA (MINOR)
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SPEC SITREP #475.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

90 USMC WIA	264 NVA WIA
2 USA "	206 VC "
2 USN "	12 NVA POW
374 USMC WIA/VAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNDE/VC
7 USN " "	161 DETAINEES
153 USMC WIA/MINOR	87 INN CIV
15 USA " "	9 CIV DE
7 USMC NBOKIA	145 IWC
75 USMC NBCEVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBCHINOR	
1 USN " "	

23 22 30 **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/odm
DRAFTER: CAPT DOMIS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Davis*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP II/ED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 101ST AIR DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #477 (O) FROM 240600H TO 241200H
JUNE 68 (OPH HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IAW SPEC SITREP #475.

3. CONTACTS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO 182215H, A/1/5 S/D CMB PTL YD921105. ITT RECLASSIFIED 2
DET'S AS 2 INN CIV.B. FOLLOW UP TO 191645H, C/1/5 CC CMB PTL YD990150. 13TH ITT RECLASSIFIED
3 DET'S AS 3 CIV DEF.C. FOLLOW UP TO 191645H, C/1/5 PLE CMB PTL YD929021. ADD ONE ADDITIONAL
TO LINE (K) TO MAKE A TOTAL OF 4 DET'S. RES: ONE ADDITIONAL DETAINEE.D. FOLLOW UP TO 201645H, G/2/5 S/D CMB PTL AUG27074. ITT RECLASSIFIED
ONE DET AS ONE CIV DEF.E. FOLLOW UP TO 222200H, L/3/5 REAR REG JCTY YD950096. SEARCHED AREA W/REG
RES.F. (LATE ENTRY) TO 231000H, CROCHET (RECON INERT, NOT OPH HOUSTON). RECON
TH (YC961066) ONE 11 NVA INED VIC HVC E. FIRED SA/AV. IN BROKE CONTACT. IN
EXTRACTED 231005H. RES: 4 NVA KIA.G. AT 240005H, F/2/5 FT AND AT923920. IN REIN S/D (10 INN) ATTACKED FRDLY
FT AND AND CULVERT AND WAS GUARDING. ATTEMPTED TO DESTROY CULVERT BY DEMOLITIONS.
IN S/D EMPLOYED AW, GRENADES, AND SEVERAL LARGE DEMOLITIONS AGAINST FT AND.
ATTEMPTED TO GET LARGE DEMOLITION CHARGE INTO CULVERT. BECAUSE OF FT AND'S
DEFENSE IN S/D FINALLY TURNED DEMOLITION CHARGE INTO CULVERT W/ONLY MINOR DAMAGE
TO CULVERT. CULVERT DAMAGED GIVES APPEARANCE OF BEING STRUCK THROUGH W/LARGE PICK
AX. AND HELL ITS BEN S/D EMPLOYED W/SA AND GRENADES. IN RESISTED IN ATTACK BUT
NEVER OVERRAN FRDLY BEN. DANGEROUS TO CULVERT BY IN DEMOLITIONS INTERNAL. ROAD PASS-
ABLE. FT AND W/OUT RADIO. REMAINED IN BEN AFTER ATTACK. HOLD CULVERT. RES: 1
USMC KIA, 1 USMC KIA (EVAC), 1 USMC KIA (MINOR), 1 VC KIA, 1 INO (AK-47), AND
MISC 782 GEAR.H. FOLLOW UP TO 240005H, F/2/5 S/D CMB PTL AT910915. FOLLOWED BLOOD TRAILS
AND FD 2 ADDITIONAL IN KIA'S AND MISC 782 GEAR. RES: 2 VC KIA.

I. FOLLOW UP TO 240010H, B/1/5 S/D CMB PTL YD990150. SEARCHED AREA W/REG

CONFIDENTIAL

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OINS IAW BRAC SITREP #477.
6. TF KRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	260 NVA KIA
2 USA "	210 VC "
2 USN "	12 NVA POW
377 USMC MIABVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RETIRE/VO
7 USN " "	161 DETAINEES
154 USMC MIAMINOR	89 MIK CIV
15 USA " "	13 CIV DEF
7 USMC KIBK	146 IAC
75 USMC HBCVAC	11 CSMD.
1 USN " "	
26 USMC HBCMINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

I
6

PAGE 146 OF TWO PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

241040Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (NMIH)

INFO: CG 101ST AIR DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/000/32b
 DRAFTER: OAT DUMS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/000

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*

PROMOTION

ACTION: OF INTER

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #478 (C) FROM 241201H TO
 241800H JUNE 68 (O&N HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 OF YD930073

CO A YD913118

CO B ZD060052

CO C YD982145

CO D YD966062

CO L YD949069

2/5 OF AUB33000

CO E AT804955

CO F AT937915

CO G AUB07017

CO H ZD117014

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN

3. CONTACTS:

A. 240950H (LATE ENTRY) CO L 3/5 PLAT OF LOC YD947058 WHILE SETTING IN OP,
 OBSERVED 1 ENEMY BODY DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORM LYING IN UNDERBUSH NEAR
 RIVER BANK. SEARCHED BODY, FOUND NO IDENTIFICATION. 1 NVA KIA.

B. 241200H CO C 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC YD986164 SWIFT BOAT WORKING OFF SHORELINE
 OBSERVED ENEMY MOVEMENT. C-2 MANEUVERED TOWARD ENEMY AND MADE CONTACT,
 OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. A SWEEP OF AREA REVEALED 2 NVA KIA, 4 DET
 AND 2500 LBS RICE. RICE WAS TURNED OVER TO CAG DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS.

C. 241200H FOLLOW UP CO C 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC YD986164 CHANGE LINE I TO READ
 4 VC KIA VICE 2 NVA KIA, ADD 1 IWC (M-2 CARBINE) AND ADD 2000 LBS RICE
 TO TOTALS. CUMULATIVE TOTALS FOR INCIDENT SHOULD READ 4 VC KIA, 4 DET,
 1 IWC AND 4500 LBS RICE CAPTURED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO A RELIEVED CO H 2/5 OF BALD EAGLE RESPONSIBILITY
EFFECTIVE 241800H.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN AO PLACING EM PHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	218 VC "
2 USN "	12 NVA POW
377 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	20 RTNEN/VO
7 USN " "	165 DEPTAINERS
154 USMC WIA/MINOR	89 INN CIV
15 USA " "	13 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNBC	147 T/O
75 USMC NDC/EVAC	11 CSVC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NDC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

CI-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

241655Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RBTB)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb

DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASER

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: QP IMMED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC STRIP #479 (C) FROM
 241800H TO 242400H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS IN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 241445H (LATE ENTRY) CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC YD984156 CAPTURED 1 VC SUSPECT, DETAINEE WAS INTERROGATED. UPON INTERROGATION, DETAINEE POINTED OUT 1 SPIDER HOLE AND 1 BUNKER. SEARCHED SPIDER HOLE, KILLED 1 VC AND CAPTURED 1 M-1 CARBINE. SEARCHED BUNKER AND KILLED 2 MORE VC WITH NO WEAPONS. RESULTS: 3 VC KIA, 1 DMT AID 1 IWC.
 - B. 242030H CO C 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC YD972174 RECEIVED 4 60MM INCOMING RDS FROM ENEMY LOC YD965160 AND YD973160. FIRED SMALL ARMS, M-79 AND 60MM ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITIONS. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVACS. RESULTS: 3 USMC KIA.
 - C. 242030H FOLLOW UP CO C 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC YD972174 CHANGE LINE G (1) TO READ 4. TOTAL CASUALTIES FOR INCIDENT WERE 4 USMC KIA.
 - D. CO C 1/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC YD972174 242145H OP HEARD MOVEMENT IN RIVER. MARINE WENT TO INVESTIGATE, IN DOING SO FELL AND HIT HEAD. RESULT: 1 USMC NBCE.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO A 1/5 ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY OF BALD EAGLE EFFECTIVE 241800H.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CO A REMAINS BALD EAGLE, CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT/COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO B CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C IN CONJUNCTION WITH 257TH RF CO CONDUCTS DETAILED SEARCH OF GRID SQUARES YD9715, YD9815 AND YD9816. CO D PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT918930, SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC AU807017, AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA
 2 USA "
 2 USN "
 381 USMC KIA/VAC
 23 USA " "
 7 USN " "
 154 USMC KIA/MINOR
 15 USA " "
 7 USMC KNEC
 76 USMC KIA/VAC
 1 USN " "
 26 USMC KIA/MINOR
 1 USN " "

269 NVA KIA
 217 VC "
 12 NVA PO.
 13 VC "
 20 RTNNEE/VC
 166 DETAINEES
 89 INN CIV
 13 CIV DEF
 148 IVC
 11 CSWC

GI-4
 BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

242235Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST INF FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND INF FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST BATT
 FIRST BATT RECON CO
 TF CLIMAXTER

SECTION:

DRAFTER:

RELEASER

SECTION:

SIGNATURE:

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

INFO:

CLASS:

3/000/odm

PART 10000

3/000

OP DIED

ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SETREP #480 (C) FROM 250000H TO 250600H
 JUNE 60 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: C NO OPNS IN SPEC SETREP #479.

3. CONTACTS:

A. FOLLOW UP 242030H, C/1/5 PLAT DEF PEN VIC (YD 972174). CHANGE
 LINE G (1) TO READ 5 TOTAL CUM CAS: 5 USMC KIA (SVAC).

B. (LATE REFRESH) AT 242315H, C/1/5 CO DEF PEN VIC (YD 972171) RECD 30
 RDS 60TH VIC (YD 975163) RECD 60TH, 90TH, 105TH, 106TH. THE LINE CHANGED.
 WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RDS: 3 USMC KIA (SVAC)

C. C/1/5 CO DEF PEN VIC (YD 972171). RECD APPROX 8 RDS 60TH AND SA/AV
 VIC (YD 969172). RECD 20 RDS 60TH, 5 RDS 90TH, 2 RDS DEFENSIVE 106 R.L. CAS REMAIN
 THE SAME.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SPEC SETREP 479.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 INVA KIA
2 USA "	217 VC "
2 USN "	12 INVA POW
304 USMC WIA/SVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 PRISONERS/VC
7 USA " "	166 DETAINÉES
154 USMC MI MINOR	89 INVA CIV
15 USA " "	13 CIV DEF
7 USMC INDC	148 INVC
76 USMC INDC/SVAC	11 CSAC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC INDC MINOR	
1 USA " "	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION:

3/000/odm

DRAFTER:

CAPT DOWNS

RELEASEE

SECTION:

3/000

SIGNATURE:

Michael P. Gowers

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: RETURN TO OP IMMEDIATE

INFO:

ROUTINE

CLASS:

CONFIDENTIAL

ASST C/3 0-3

ONS

INFO: CG 101ST AIR DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #401 (C) FROM 250601H TO
 251200H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONT DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IAW SPEC SITREP #479.
3. COMMENTS:
 - A. FOLLOW UP TO 242315H, 6/1/5 CO CP YD 972171. SEARCHED OUT AREA W/REG RES.
 - B. AT 250930H, 6/1/5 PLAT 300 YD 982155. ONS 3 IN RUN INTO SPIDER HOLE (HITTED VIC). FIRED SA, GRN. SEARCHED AREA AND FD 1 IN KIA. RES: 1 VC KIA
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS CONT ONS IAW SPEC SITREP #479.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	218 VC "
2 USN "	12 NVA POW
384 USMC MIA/DEAD	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTN/VC
7 USA " "	166 DETAINEES
154 USMC MINOR	89 INH CIV
15 USA " "	13 CIV DEF
7 USMC MIB	140 INC
76 USMC MIB/DEAD	11 ONS
1 USN " "	
26 USMC MIB/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4

BT

250540

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: GALT DOWNS

RELEASE:

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Davis*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OF IMED

INFO: NO TIME

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST MAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITRE #482 (C) FROM 251201H TO 251800H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 OF YD830073

CO A YD913118

CO B ZD060052

CO C YD988137

CO D YD966062

CO L YD949069

2/5 OF AU833000

CO E AT884955

CO F AT937915

CO G AU807017

CO H ZD117014

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 241145H FOLLOW UP CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC YD984156 DELETE SPOT REPORT 241145H AS ERRONEOUS ENTRY.

B. 241200H FOLLOW UP CO C 1/5 CO S&C LOC YD986164 DELETE 2000 LBS RICE FROM PREVIOUS SPOT REP. CUMULATIVE TOTALS SHOULD READ 4 VC KIA, 4 DEF, 1 INC AND 2500 LBS RICE.

C. 242030H FOLLOW UP CO C 1/5 PLAT DEF POSTS SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. 250930H FOLLOW UP CO C 1/5 PLAT S&C DESTROYED 1000 LBS OF RICE LOC YD967173.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

RETURN TO CG, TF XRAY

CONFIDENTIAL

ASST C/O C-3

OPS

ES

INITIALS PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN AO PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	218 VC "
2 USN "	12 NVA POW
384 USMC WIA/AVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNLE/VC
7 USN " "	166 DETAINEES
154 USMC WIA/MINOR	89 INN CIV
15 USA " "	13 CIV DEF
7 USMC RNBC	148 LVC
76 USMC NBCE/AVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBCE/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

Gr-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

95 17 142 JUNE 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAIT DOWNS

RELEASER

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORGE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

RETURN

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OF ~~ROUTINE~~
INFO: ~~ROUTINE~~
CLASS: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP 1483 (C) FROM 251801H TO 252400H JUNE 68 (ORN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE.
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 251500H C-2 1/5 PLAT S&C LOC YD977164 OBSERVED 1 VN FEMALE. SUSPECT STARTING RUNNING, ORDERED SAME TO STOP, FIRED WARNING SHOTS. SUSPECT DID NOT HEED WARNING, FIRED 2 MORE SHOTS WOUNDING SUSPECT. INTERROGATED AND CALLED FOR MED-EVAC. SUSPECT WAS CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIVILIAN. RESULTS: 1 DET/INN CIV.
 - B. 251830H CO D 1/5 PLAT SWEEP LOC YD965045 FOUND 4 FIGHTING HOLES AND 4 VC SUSPECTS. DESTROYED FIGHT HOLES, 3 SUSPECTS WERE INNOCENT CIVILIANS AND 1 WAS SENT TO CP FOR INTERROGATION. RESULTS: 1 DET.
 - C. 252030H CO C 1/5 PLAT CMD LTL LOC YD953173 WHILE ON WAY TO AMBUSH SITE, OBSERVED 1 VC WITH WEAPON. VC RAN AND WAS JOINED BY SECOND VC FROM NEARBY TREELINE. FIRED 90 RDS SMALL ARMS, 5 M-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND 1 VC KIA.
 - D. 252150H CO F 2/5 SQD CMB LTL LOC AT937907 OBSERVED ENEMY MOVEMENT. FIRED 150 RDS S/A AND 3 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND BLOOD TRAILS, 1 CAN PACKED WITH PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES AND DETONATING CORD WITH BLASTING CAPS.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

25 17 142 **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

25 22 10Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (SETH)

SECTION: 3/COG/edm
DRAFTER: CAPT DO-THS

RELEASER

SECTION: 3/COG
SIGNATURE: *M. J. P. Dm*

PRC POLICE

ACTION: OP IIID
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIALINFO: CG 101ST AIR DIV
FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BATTAL FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST BATTAL
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF GLE RECON

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JUMP OF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPIC SITES #404 (C) FROM 260000H TO
260600H JUNE 60 (OBTAINMENT) (PAGE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPS IAW SPIC SITES #403.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPS IAW SPIC SITES #403.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA
2 USA "
2 USN "
304 USMC KIA/EVAC
23 USA " "
7 USN " "
154 USMC KIA/MIA
15 USA " "
7 USMC KIDN
76 USMC MIA/EVAC
1 USN " "
26 USMC KIA/MIA
1 USN " "

269 NVA KIA
216 VC "
12 NVA POW
13 VC "
20 RTN/VC
167 DEATHS
90 INN CIV
13 CIV DEF
147 I/C
11 CSWC

GP-4
BT

RETURN TO G-3 TF X RAY

ASST C/S G-3	ACTION	INITIAL
OPS		

FILE C

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

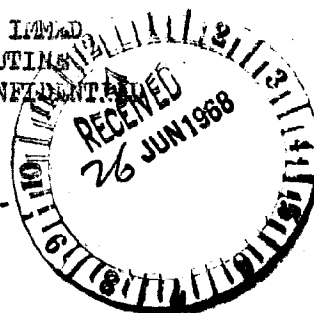
TO: CG, FIRST MA R DIV (MAIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/000/000
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASED
 SECTION: 3/000
 SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
 PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP LHMAD
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL



260411Z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #483 (O) FROM 260601H TO
 261200H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS COND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IAW SPEC SITREP #483.

3. CONTACTS:

A. FOLLOW UP TO 241200H, C/1/5 PLAT S&C YD 986164. 13TH ITT RECLASSIFIED
 4 DRPG AS 1 NVA POW, 1 INN CIV, 2 CIV DEF.

B. FOLLOW UP TO 251830H, D/1/5 PLT SWEEP YD 965045. ITT RECLASSIFIED
 ONE DEF AS ONE INN CIV.

C. AT 260925H, C/1/5 PLT S&C YD 947165. USMC THIPPAD GREEN RIGGAD AS
 AP MINEL CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

D. AT 260930H, C/1/5 PLT S&C YD 950174. OBS 1 AM IN GREEN UNIFORM
 MOVING WEST. ENGAGED IN W/SA AND 5 RDS M-79. SEARCHED AREA AND PD 1 VC KIA.
 RES: 1 VC KIA

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SPEC SITREP #483.

RETURN TO G-3 TF X RAY

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINE CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	217 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
385 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNBL/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
154 USMC WIA/MINOR	92 INN CIV
15 USA " "	15 CIV DEF
7 USMC WIA/EVAC	147 EWC
76 USMC NDC/EVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NDC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

ASST C/S G-3	ACTION	INITIAL
OPG		
FILE CTRK		

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

1ST MAR 2100/4 (9/67)

CONFIDENTIAL

70

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RSHN)

261045 Z

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DIALECT: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Down*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OF INTEREST

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
PAC 36
FIRST PAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
FT CLEARWATER

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #406 (C) FROM 261201H TO
261800H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP YD930073

CO A YD913118

CO B ZD060098

CO C YD958165

CO D YD966062

CO L YD949069

2/5 CP AU833000

CO E AT884955

CO F AT937915

CO G AU807017

CO H ZD117014

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS WITHIN AO.

3. CONTACTS: NONE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

26 10 45

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	217 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
385 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTREE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINÉES
154 USMC WIA/MINOR	92 INN CIV
15 USA " "	15 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNDG	147 INC
76 USMC NBC/EVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

261646Z JUN 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAC
 FIRST FORGE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
 DRAFTER: GALT DOWNS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Downs*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP INED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP 487 (C) FROM 261801H TO
 262400H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 261630H CO C 1/5 CO CP LOC YD972173 AO OBSERVED SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR POSIT LOC YD965169. CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 10 RDS 105MM HE. ONE ROUND LANDED NEAR VILLAGE SITE WOUNDING 2 VN FEMALES. CALLED AND COMPLETED MED-EVAC. SIR TO FOLLOW. RES: 2 VN CIV WOUNDED.
 - B. 261850H CO G 2/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC AJ807015 FO OBSERVED 6 VC MOVING TO NORTH EAST WITH WEAPONS. CALLED ARTY OF 2 RDS 105MM HE AND 16 RDS VT. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.
 - C. 261940H CO C 1/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC YD961140 WHILE ON WAY TO AMBUSH SITE OBSERVED 1 ENEMY WITH WEAPON MOVING NORTH WEST. ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT OF 6-8 MORE ENEMY. FIRED S/A AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS, 15 RDS M-79 AND 1 LAAM. SWEEP AREA, FOUND FIGHTING HOLES. CALLED ARTY MIS. SIGN OF 11 RDS 105MM HE, 7 RDS 60MM HE. CONTINUED ON MISSION, WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

26 16 46

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CO A REMAINS BALD EAGLE, CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. THIRD PLATOON CO A CONDUCTS MECHANIZED RECON PATROL IN SOA LOC UL YD855085 AND LR YD890050. CO B CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C IN CONJUNCTION WITH 227TH RF CO CONDUCTS SEC IN SOA VIC UL YD970150 AND LR YD000130. CO D PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC AU807017 AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	217 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
385 USMC WIAEVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTMGE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
154 USMC WIAMINOR	92 INN CIV
15 USA " "	15 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNBC	147 T/C
76 USMC NBCEVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBGMINOR	
1 USN " "	

01-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, 1ST MARDIV (HMM)

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV (HMM)

SECTION: 3/000/cen
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASEE

SECTION: 3/000

SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP IMMED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 1ST MARDIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST MAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
1ST CLAYTON

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPAC SITREP #486 (C) FROM 270001 H TO
270600H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. PRIMARY REQUIREMENTS: COND OPN IAW SPAC SITREP #487.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNIT COND OPN IAW SPAC SITREP #487.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	217 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
385 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNED/VC
7 USN " "	164 DETAINEES
154 USMC WIA/MINOR	92 INN CIV
15 USA " "	15 CIV DEF
7 USMC MREO	147 IWC
76 USMC MRE/EVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC MRE/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GR-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION:

DRAFTER:

RELEASE:

SECTION:

SIGNATURE:

PRECEDENCE:

ACTION:

INFO:

CLASS:

3/000/000

CAPT. DOWNS

3/000

3/000

3/000

3/000

OP LMD

ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

27 04 022

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #489 (C) FROM 270601H TO 271200H NUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS COND DUTY ACTIVITIES IAW SPEC SITREP #487.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:
 - A. FOLLOW UP TO 221145H, H/2/5 PLT CMB ZUL84024. 2 DNE'S FWD TO DIST HQ'S, AFTER INTERM BY 1ST CIT, WERE RECLASSIFIED AS 1 INN CIV, 1 CIV DEF.
 - B. AT 270740H, D/1/5 PLT BRG SOTY YD 979054.1 USMC WHILE CLEARING .45 CAL PISTOL HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WOUNDING HIMSELF IN LEFT LEG. MED-EVACED USMC. WILL HOLD INVESTIGATION. RES: 1 NBC EVAC.
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPNS IAW SPEC SITREP #489.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	217 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
285 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTN/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
154 USMC WIA/MINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA " "	16 CIV DEF
7 USMC KIBO	147 IWO
77 USMC NBO/EVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBO/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-A
BT

27 04 022

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

271101Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASED

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST MAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATERSECTION: 3/COG
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*
PRECEDENCE
ACTION: OP INTD
INFO: ROUTINE
CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SEC SITREP #490 (C) FROM 271201H
TO 271800H JUNE 68 (OPR HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 OF YD930073

CO A YD913118

CO B ZD060029

CO C YD958165

CO D YD966062

CO L YD949069

2/5 OF AU833000

CO E AT884955

CO F AT937915

CO G AU807017

CO H ZD117014

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL
OPERATIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 261940H FOLLOW UP CO C 1/5 PLAT CMB IRL LOC YD961140 SEARCHED
AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL
UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSION PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES
AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

27 11 01

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES

92 USMC KIA
 2 USA "
 2 USN "
 305 USMC WIA/AVAC
 23 USA " "
 7 USN " "
 154 USMC WIA/MINOR
 15 USA " "
 7 USMC AMBC
 77 USMC NBC/AVAC
 1 USN " "
 26 USMC NBC/MINOR
 1 USN " "

269 NVA KIA
 217 VC "
 13 NVA POW
 13 VC "
 28 RTNBS/VC
 167 DMR/RTNBS
 93 INN CIV
 16 CIV DEF
 147 IWC
 11 CSVC

GP-4
 B:

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COO/jrb

DRAFTER: CAPT DOMES

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COO

SIGNATURE: _____

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: CP FILED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST AIR DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST BAC
 FIRST FORG: RACON CO
 TF CALLAWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SITUATION #491 (C) FROM 271001H
 TO 272400H JUL 60 (OWN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: ALL UNITS CONDUCTED NIGHT COMBAT/SECURITY OPERATIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AOS.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 271950H CO C 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC YD941109 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM TRAILLINE LOCATED COORD YD940189. RETURNED S/A, TANKS FIRED .50 CAL FIRE, CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED FIRE MISSION. WILL SEARCH FIRST LIGHT.
 - B. 271954H CO C 1/5 PLAT CIB TEL LOC YD943187 RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM BENEY LOC TO EAST AT YD945190. RETURNED S/A, TANKS FIRED .50 CAL FIRE. CALLED FOR AND RECEIVED FIRE MISSION. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.
 - C. 271645 FOLLOW UP (LATE ENTRY) CO C 1/5 PLAT CIB TEL LOC YD990150
 15TH INF RECLASSIFIED 4TH DETACHMENT AS CIVIL DEFENDANT. RES: 1 CIV DEF.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CO A REMAINS BALD EAGER, CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO B CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR OAC DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUISER. CO C TERMINATES OPERATION ON THU THU PENINSULA AND RETURNS TO THU DAI LAM FIFTH MARINES REG ORDER 57-68. CO D PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.

2/5 - CO F PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT910930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT910930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC AUC07017, AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	217 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
305 USMC MIAS/VAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	20 RTN/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
154 USMC MIAS/INCR	93 INH CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
7 USMC MISC	147 INC
77 USMC MISC/VAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC MISC/INCR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MA G 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/odm

DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASEE

SECTION: 3/COG

SIGNATURE:

PRECEDENCE *Michael P. Downs*

ACTION: OP LITED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #492 (C) FROM 280001H TO
 280600H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #491.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNIT COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #491.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 UTC FIA	269 HVA KIA
2 UH1 "	217 VC "
2 USN "	13 HVA POW
305 US C INEV.C	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTIR/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINERS
154 USN KIA INEV	93 IN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
7 USN INEV	147 INK
77 USN INEV	11 GAC
1 USN " "	
26 USN INEV	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
 BT

27

22

00 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION:

3/COC/edm

DRAFTER:

CAPT DOWNS

RELEASEE

SECTION:

3/COC

SIGNATURE:

PRECEDENCE

ACTION:

OF IMMED

INFO:

ROUTINE

CLASS:

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #493 (C) FROM 280601H TO
 281200H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE. EXC AT CO C(-) YD883137
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS COND DAYTIME ACTIVITIES IN SPEC SITREP #492.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. FOLLOW UP TO 271950H, C/1/5 PLT USF PBN YD 941189. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - B. FOLLOW UP TO 271951H, C/1/5 PL CMB PTL YD 943187. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.
 - C. AT 280725H, F/2/5 SQD ROADSWEEP ACTY. WHILE C RD ROADSWEEP UNIT FD BLOWN CULVERT. ROAD IS PASSABLE FOR ON WAY TRAFFIC. ENG CONT ROADSWEEP. CULVERT WILL BE REPAIRED BY 281300H JUNE 68 FOR 2 WAY TRAFFIC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

HELILIFT OF CO C(-) COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH FIFTH MAR FRAG O 57-68 AT 281045H.
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNITS COND OPNS IN SPEC SITREP #491.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	217 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
385 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNRS/VO
7 USA " "	167 DETAINEES
154 USMC WIA/MINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
7 USMC KIBO	147 I/C
77 USMC NBCEVAC	11 CSNC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBCEMINOR	
1 USN " "	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

28 1150 z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
DRAFTER: C.E.T. DOWNS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COG

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Plums*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP IMMED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #494 (C) FROM 281201H
TO 281800H JUNE 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP YD930073

CO A YD913118

CO B ZD060029

CO C YD882137

CO D YD966062

CO L YD949069

2/5 CP AU833000

CO E AT884955

CO F AT937915

CO G AU807017

CO H ZD117014

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: 2D PLATOON CO E COMPLETED 48 HR PLATOON COMBAT PATROL AT 1500H IN SOA BOUNDED UL AT8197 AND LR AT8593, ENTIRE MOVE OF CO C (REIN) COMPLETED AT 281630H IAW FIFTH MAR FRAG ORDER 57-68. OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN AO WITH NO SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 280930H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC ZC180981 RECEIVED 6 RDS M-79, 800 RDS S/A AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE AND APPROXIMATELY 5 RIFLE GRENADES FROM SUSPECTED ENEMY LOC ZC180980. RETURNED APPROXIMATELY 700 RDS S/A, 15 RDS M-79, AND CALLED ARTY MISSION OF 7 RDS 105 WL AND 12 RDS HE. ALSO AO ON SECTION DIRECTED 5 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND 12 STRUCTURES, APPROXIMATELY 15 BUNKERS, 1 EXPLOSIVE DEVICE- M-26 GRENADE AND SEVERAL C-RAT CANS FILLED WITH C-4. WILL FOLLOW UP. RES: 1 USMC WIAEVAC, 5 USMC WIAEVAC.

B. 280930H FOLLOW UP CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC ZC180981 CONTINUED SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, NO WEAPONS OR MATERIEL FOUND. C-4 WAS HELD-DROPPED TO PLATOON, BUNKERS AND STRUCTURES WILL BE DESTROYED.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN AO PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

CONFIDENTIAL

28

11 50

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF MAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	217 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
386 USMC WIA/VAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	20 REFUSE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
159 USMC W/AMINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNBC	147 IVC
77 USMC NBC/VAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

*Michael P. ...*GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

28 1658 z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COC
SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP IMPED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
EAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #495 (C) FROM 281801H
TO 282400H JUNE 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS WITHIN RESPECTIVE AO'S PLACING EM-
PHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 281930H CG 1/5 CO DEF POSIT LOC YD929074 RECEIVED INFO THAT 3 VC
WERE LOC ON OP AT YD914072. FIRED 81 MISSION OF 40 RDS HE, AO RE-
PORTED 1 VC KIA. RES: 1 VC KIA.4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: CO C ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY OF BALD EAGLE EFFECTIVE
290001H JUNE 68.

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CO A CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES
SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO B CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS
AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO
C ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY OF BALD EAGLE EFFECTIVE 290001H AT PHU BAI
AND RETURNS TO 1/5 AO BY 291600H. CO D PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRID-
GES 5, 6 AND 7. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS
SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC
AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM
VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/
RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC AUB07017 AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR
BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13 AND CONDUCTS COM-
BAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS. FIRST PLATOON CO H AND SECOND PLA-
TOON CO E CONTINUE OPERATION IN ASSIGNED AO'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

28 16 58

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	218 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
386 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTN/EE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
159 USMC WIA/MINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNBO	147 IWC
77 USMC NBC/EVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

282235Z

FM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION:

DRAFTER:

RELEA SER

SECTION:

SIGNATURE:

PREC OFFICE

ACTION:

INFO:

CLASS:

3/COG/edm

CAPT DOWNS

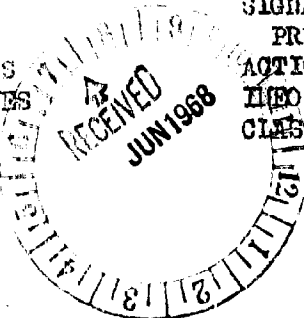
3/COG

OP IMED

ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER



BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #496 (C) FROM 290001H TO
 290600H JUNE 68 (OPN HOU TECH) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #495.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNIT COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #495.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA
 2 USA "
 2 USN "
 386 USMC WIA/VAC
 23 USA " "
 7 USN " "
 159 USMC WIA/MINOR
 15 USA " "
 7 USMC KIDG
 77 USMC WIA/VAC
 1 USN " "
 26 USMC WIA/MINOR
 1 USN " "

269 NVA KIA
 218 VC "
 13 NVA POW
 13 VC "
 28 RET/VC
 167 DETAINEES
 93 INN CIV
 17 CIV DEF
 147 IAG
 11 CSMC

GP-4
 BT

RETURN	INITIAL
1968 06 03	

28

22

35

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/odm
 DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNIS

RELEASED
 SECTION:
 SIGNATURE: *Richard P. Jan*
 PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP DATED
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

2904/42 Z

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #497 (C) FROM 290600H TO
 291200H JUNE 68 (OPN HOUSTON) (PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #495.
3. CONTACTS:
 AT 290800H, H/2/5 PLE SAC ZC 180978. USMC TRIPED M-26 GREEN RIGGED AS
 AP MINE. CALLED FOR MED-EVAC. RES: 3 USMC VIA (EVAC).
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNIT COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #495.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	218 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
309 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RETREE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
159 USMC WIA/MINOR	93 INH CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DPT
7 USMC KIDN	147 IWC
77 USMC MDC/EVAC	11 CSAC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC MDC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	



GP-4
 BT

RETURN TO G-3 TF X RAY

	ACTION	INITIAL
ASST C/S G-3		
OPS		
FILE CLERK		

29 04 42

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

29 1105 Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RWIN)

SECTION: 3/COO/jrb
CHAPTER: GALT DOWNS

RELEASED

SECTION: 3/COO
SIGNATURE: *Michael Plante*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OP IMMED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
FAC 36
FIRST FAC
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATERBT
CONFIDENTIALSUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SEC SITREP #498 FROM 291201H TO
291800H JUNE 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP YD930073

CO A YD913118

CO B ZD060029

CO C YD967064

CO D YD959047

CO L YD949069

2/5 C. AU833000

CO E AT884955

CO F AT937915

CO G AU807017

CO H ZD117014

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: CO C RELIEVED CO D OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7 AT 1600H. CO D ASSUMED RESPONSIBILITY FOR BALD EAGLE EFFECTIVE 1600H. 2D PLATOON CO D CHANGED TO CO A AT 1600H. ALL OTHER UNITS CONDUCTED COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS IN AO.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 291645H CO H 2/5 PLAT CMB PTL LOC ZC179979 MARINE DETONATED M26 GRENADE RIGGED AS A MINE HIDDEN UNDER ROCK WITH PIN PULLED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC MIANE.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE.

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSION WITHIN AO PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

29 1105 **CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	218 VO "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
389 USMC WIAEVAC	13 VO "
23 USA " "	28 RTNNE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
160 USMC WEA MINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
7 USMC KNBC	147 IWC
77 USMC NBCEVAC	11 CS/C
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBCE MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GI-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

291725Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb

DRAFTER: CALT DOWNS

RELEASES

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*

PRECEDENCE

ACTION: OF INTEREST

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #499 FROM 291801H
 TO 292400H JUNE 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS IN AO PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.
3. CONTACTS:
 - A. 290500H RECON INSERT SPILLWAY LOC ZC145974 MARINE DETONATED FRIENDLY M-26 GRENADE WHILE DISARMING IT. CALLED FOR AND COMPLETED IED-EVAC. RES: 1 USMC KNBC.
 - B. 292000H CO G 2/5 1LAT DEF POST LOC ZD198010 RECEIVED S/A FIRE AND 1 GRENADE. CALLED 60MM MISSION OF 5 RDS HE. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.
 - C. 292115H CO H&S 2/5 SQD AMB LOC ZD176026 OBSERVED 8 ENEMY MOVING DOWN TRAIL LOC ZD176027. OPENED FIRE WITH 100 RDS S/A AND 8 GRENADES. SEARCHED AREA, FOUND 2 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47. RES: 2 VC KIA & 1 IVC.
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CO A CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO B CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAO DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSHER. CO C PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO D REMAINS BALD EAGLE AND MOVES TO THU BAI AT 300800H. CO L PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 1 SOUTH TO VIC AT918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM VIC AT918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC AUB07017 AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13 AND CONDUCTS COMBAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS. FIRST PLATOON CO H AND SECOND PLATOON CO E SECURE COMBAT PATROLS IN ASSIGNED SOA'S AND RETURN TO COMPANY BP'S ABOUT 301400.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	220 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
389 USMC WIAEVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNNE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
161 USMC WIA MINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KNEC	148 IVC
77 USMC NBC EVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC MINOR	
1 USN " "	

Gr-4
BT

/// PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, 1ST MARDIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 HQ 36
 FIRST BATT
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION: 3/COG/cdm
 DRAFTER: C-1 T DOWN
 REL: RER
 PROTON: 3/COO
 SIGNATURE: *[Signature]*
 RECD: RCE
 ACTION: ON HAND
 INFO: ROUTINE
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

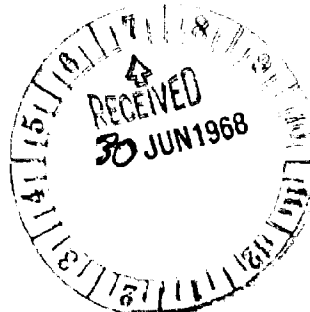
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #300 FROM (C) 300000H TO
 300600H JUNE 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #499.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNIT COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #499.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USA KIA	269 IWA KIA
2 USA "	220 VC "
2 USN "	13 IWA POW
389 USMC KIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 REMED/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEEES
161 USMC KIA/INJUR	93 IHN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC INJUR	148 I/C
77 USMC INJUR VAC	11 CSNG
1 USN " "	
26 USMC INJUR/INJUR	
1 USN " "	



GP-4
 BT

RETURN TO G-3 TF X RAY

ADDT 9/3 G-3	ACTION	INITIAL
OPD		<i>[Initials]</i>

292/58

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

30 03 38 2 JUN 68

FM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CG 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

SECTION:
 DRAFTER:
 RELEASER
 SECTION:
 SIGNATURE:
 PRECEDENCE
 ACTION:
 INFO:
 CLASS:

3/COC/edm
 CAPT DOWNS

3/COC
1st Lt. P. Jones
 OP IMMED
 ROUTINE
 CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #501 FROM 00601H TO
 301200H JUNE 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE EXCEPT CO D YD883137
2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #499.
3. CONTACTS: NONE
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
5. PLANS SUMMARY: UNIT COND OPN IAW SPEC SITREP #499.
6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	220 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
389 USMC WIA/AVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTN/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
161 USMC WIA/MINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KNEC	148 INC
77 USMC NBC/AVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4

BT

30 03 38

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

301030Z JUN 68

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (RETH)

SECTION: 3/COG/jrb
DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASE:

SECTION: 3/COG

SIGNATURE: *Richard P. Jones*

PRECEDENCE:

ACTION:

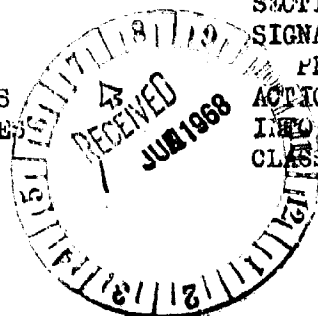
OP INTD

INFO:

ROUTINE

CLASS:

CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
MAG 36
FIRST FAG
FIRST FORCE RECON CO
TF CLEARWATER

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #502 FROM 301201H TO
301800H JUNE 1968 (OPN HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CG YD930073

2/5 CG AU833000

CO A YD913118

CO E AT884955

CO B ZD060029

CO F AT937915

CO C YD967064

CO G AU807017

CO D YD883137

CO H ZD117014

CO L YD949069

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: SECOND PLATOON CO E RETURNED TO CO CP AT 301700H.
FIRST PLATOON CO H RETURNED TO BRIDGE 12 AT 301700H. OTHER UNITS CON-
DUCTED SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS WITH NO SIGNIFICANT
CONTACT.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 292000H FOLLOW UP CO G 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC ZD193010 SEARCHED
AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY: ALL UNITS ESTABLISH NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCT SMALL
UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF BRIDGES
AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

RETURN TO G-3 TF X RAY

CONFIDENTIAL	ACTION	INITIAL
ASSIGNED 1-3 L		
OPS		

/// PAGE ONE OF TWO ///

301030 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. TP XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	220 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
389 USMC WIA/EVAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 KINH/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
161 USMC WIA/MINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KNBC	148 IVC
77 USMC NBC/EVAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

GP-4

BT

///PAGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

301645Z

FROM: CG, TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

SECTION: 3/COC/jrb

DRAFTER: CAPT DOWNS

RELEASEE

SECTION: 3/COC

SIGNATURE: *Michael P. Jones*

PRECEDENCE

INFO: CG, 101ST ABN DIV
 FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
 MAG 36
 FIRST FAG
 FIRST FORCE RECON CO
 TF CLEARWATER

ACTION: OF IMMED

INFO: ROUTINE

CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES SPEC SITREP #503 FROM 301801H TO
 302400H JUNE 1968 (O-N HOUSTON PHASE III)

1. UNIT LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE

2. SUMMARY OF EVENTS: ALL UNITS ESTABLISHED NIGHT POSITIONS AND CONDUCTED
 SMALL UNIT COMBAT/SECURITY MISSIONS PLACING EMPHASIS ON SECURITY OF
 BRIDGES AND KEY INSTALLATIONS ALONG ROUTE 1.

3. CONTACTS:

A. 301915H CO G 2/5 PLAT DEF POSIT LOC ZD197010 RECEIVED S/A FROM ESTI-
 MATED 8-10 ENEMY. SQUAD, ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE, OBSERVED ENEMY AND
 FIRED UPON THEM. CAP 3-2-7 SQUAD IN AREA LINKED UP WITH SQUAD FROM
 CO G TO PURSUE ENEMY. FIRED 20 RDS NE 81MM AT SUSPECTED ENEMY POSIT
 AUBO3034. CONTACT WAS LOST. CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION OF 51 RDS 105MM
 NE AT SECOND SUSPECTED ENEMY POSIT VIC ZD203016. WILL SEARCH AREA
 FIRST LIGHT.

B. 302100H CO F 2/5 FT AMB LOC AT924925 OBSERVED MOVEMENT OF UNKNOWN
 NUMBER OF ENEMY LOC AT924924. FIRED S/A, RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 20
 RDS S/A FROM ENEMY. CALLED IN 15 RDS 81MM IRE AT ENEMY POSIT. WILL
 SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.

4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

5. PLANS SUMMARY:

1/5 - CO A CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES
 SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 1 AND 2. CO B CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT OPERATIONS,
 PROVIDES SECURITY FOR CAC DOI PENINSULA AND ROCK CRUSIER AND AS-
 SUMES RESPONSIBILITY OF BALD EAGLE EFFECTIVE 010800H. CO C PRO-
 VIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGES 5, 6 AND 7. CO D COMMENCES S&C OPERATION
 IN ASSIGNED SOA IAN FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 58-68. CO L PROVIDES
 SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 4 AND CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/RICE DENIAL
 OPERATIONS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2/5 - CO E PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 15 AND ROUTE 7 SOUTH TO VIC
 AP918930. CO F CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT SECURITY/COMBAT OPERATIONS FROM
 VIC AP918930 SOUTH TO END OF AO. CO G CONDUCTS SMALL UNIT COMBAT/
 RICE DENIAL OPERATIONS VIC A0807017 AND PROVIDES SECURITY FOR
 BRIDGE 14. CO H PROVIDES SECURITY FOR BRIDGE 13 AND CONDUCTS COM-
 BAT OPERATIONS VIC CLAYMORE PASS.

6. TF XRAY/FIFTH MARINES CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES:

92 USMC KIA	269 NVA KIA
2 USA "	220 VC "
2 USN "	13 NVA POW
309 USMC WIA/VAC	13 VC "
23 USA " "	28 RTNNEE/VC
7 USN " "	167 DETAINEES
161 USMC WIA/MINOR	93 INN CIV
15 USA " "	17 CIV DEF
8 USMC KNBC	148 IWC
77 USMC NBC/VAC	11 CSWC
1 USN " "	
26 USMC NBC/MINOR	
1 USN " "	

Gr-4
 BT

/// - AGE TWO OF TWO ///

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 JOURNALS

**TAB C TO
ENCLOSURE (1)
CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

AVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 010001H JUNE 68	TO (Date and hour) 012400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0030		2	010030H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP NR 384		G-3
0130		3	010010H	FM 5TH MAR: C/1/5 SQD AMB (YD 964015) OBS UNK NR EN (IMM VIC) MVG S TO N ALONG TRAIL. FIRED 100 RDS SA, 3 GRENS, EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA, APPREN 1 VN MALE WIA W/SKS. FWD SAME TO BN CP. DET STATED THAT HE IS A LOCAL GUERRILLA FM THE VILL OF LOC DIEN AND IS A MEMBER OF CO L, 2D BN, KE REGT. DET FURTHER STATED THAT HE AND 2 OTHER LOCAL GUERRILLAS WERE GUIDES FOR THE 2D AND 3D BNS WHEN THEY WERE AMB. THE MSN OF THESE 2 BNS IS TO ATK THE TRUOI BRG ON THE NIGHT OF 1 JUNE. DET/PW WILL BE INTERR FURTHER IN THE MORNING. COND ARTY MSN ON POSS EN STAGING AREAS (YD 960014, 970004, 983002, 976015, 971013, 965014). RES: 1 VC DET/PW, 1 IWO.		G-2,3
	0138	4	311738Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: SITREP NR 139 (DAILY)		G-3
	0139	5	311739Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP NR 383		G-3
0300		6	010135H	FM 5TH MAR: D/1/5 PLAT AMB (YD 951052) OBS UNK NR EN (IMM VIC). FIRED SA/AW AND OBS 6 EN FLEEING SE. COND ARTY MSN ON POSS EN RTES OF EGRESS VIC (YD 940040, 938037). SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 VC KIA. USMC STATES THAT HE HAS BEEN SEEN QUITE A FEW TIMES IN THE AREA. WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 VC KIA.		G-2,3
0620		7	010620H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP NR 385		G-3
	0622	8	312250Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP NR 384		G-3
0755		9	010750H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DATE PALM INSERT COMPL		G-2,3
0803		10	010758H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: LUNCHMEAT EXTRACT COMPL		G-2,3
0845		11	312120H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: MABLE ANN OBS TWO LIGHTS MVG N-S TOWARD TM PSN (YD 905018). ONE LIGHT APPEARED 30-50 M N OF TM PSN. LIGHT WENT OUT, 2D LIGHT APPEARED, SEEMED TO SCAN AREA. TWO MORT RDS HIT ON HILL ON TM PSN. DID NOT CALL FIRE MSN DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF LIGHTS. LIGHTS MOVED AWAY.		G-2,3
0850		12	010700H	FM 5TH MAR: G/2/5 SQD CBT PTL (AT 907952) RECD 25 RDS SA/AW FM EN (AT 900950). RTND 400 RDS SA, 300 RDS AW, 30 RDS M-79, 1 RD 105 MM WP, 24 RDS 105 MM HE. SEARCHED AREA		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

01-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

AVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 010001H JUNE 68	TO (Date and hour) 012400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
0858		13	010850H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DUBLIN CITY INSERT COMPL		G-2,3
0910		14	010900H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: ACHILLES EXTRACT COMPL		G-2,3
0925		15	010010H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) C/1/5 SQD RECON PTL (YD 964015) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 2 VC KIA, 1 SKS, 1 M-16 AND BITS OF CLOTHING AND BLOOD TRAILS. SEARCH TO CONTINUE IN ARTY IMPACT AREAS. RES: 2 VC KIA, 2 IWC.		G-2,3
0930		16	010135H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) D/1/5 SQD RECON PTL (YD 951052) SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE NVA WIA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORM W/AK-47. PW STATES THAT HE WAS W/6 OTHER EN, 3 OF WHOM WERE KILLED. OTHER BODIES NOT LOC, BUT CORROBORATES STATEMENT OF USMC WHO OBS 2 OTHER EN FALL DURING INITIAL CONTACT. PW HAS BEEN MEDEVACED TO 1ST MED BN. ITT NOTICE. SEARCH OF AREA CONT. RES: 2 VC KIA, 1 NVA PW, 1 AK-47, 1 CARTRIDGE BELT. UPDATED CUM CAS: 3 VC KIA, 1 NVA PW, 1 IWC.		G-2,3
0955		17	010945H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: SPILLWAY INSERT COMPL		G-2,3
1003		18	010955H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: RPT THAT DATE PALM IN CONTACT. RECD AW FIRE FM 3-4 EN. DETAILS TO FOLLOW.		G-2,3
1050		19	290615H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) C/1/5 SQD CBT PTL (YD 954052) D/1/5 SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 82 MM MORT SITE AND 1 AK-47. SEARCH CONT. RES: 1 IWC.		G-2,3
1245		20	290615H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) C/1/5 SQD CBT PTL (YD 954052) WHILE SEARCHING AREA D/1/5 PD 8 MORE NVA BODIES, 1 AK-47, 1 SKS. RES: 8 NVA KIA, 2 IWC.		G-2,3
1245		21	011245H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: OPN ORDERS 205-68, 222- 68, 211-68		G-3
1300		22	011300H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP NR 386		G-3
1421		23	010621Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP NR 385		G-3
1520		24	312045H	FM 3D CAG: (FOLLOW UP) CAP 3-2 HQ (1/5 AREA) DEF PSN (ZD 095008) SEARCHED AREA (ZC 092996, 091999), PD BLOOD TRAILS AND 4 AK-47 MAGS.		G-2,3
1850		25	312108H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) D/1/5 FT LP (YD 950071) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
1850		26	011850H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP NR 387		G-3
1908		27	011108Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP NR 386		G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

01-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 010001H JUN 68	TO (Date and hour) 012400H JUN 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.
01-3

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

IVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) CCC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 020001H JUNE 68	TO (Date and hour) 022400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0030		2	020030H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP NR 388		G-3
0100		3	012330H	FM 3D CAG: CAP 3-2-2 (1/5 AREA) SQD AMB (YD 965065) OBS 1 EN (IMM VIC). FIRED 30 RDS SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
	0121	4	011721Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP NR 387		G-3
	0123	5	011723Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 141		G-3
0610		6	020610H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP NR 389		G-3
	0703	7	012303Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP NR 388		G-3
0845		8	020715H	FM 5TH MAR: B/35TH ENGRS SQD ROAD SWEEP (AU 823008) FD 2 10-LB TNT SHAPED CHARGES MARKED W/THIN STRIPS OF BAMBOO AND ARMED BY HOMEMADE FIRING DEVICE. MINES LOC 6' FM ROAD AND 20' APART. DISARMED AND FWD TO BN CP.		G-2,3
0858		9	020745H	FM 5TH MAR: 35TH ENGRS SQD ROAD SWEEP (AU 815009) FD 1 MIAL AT MINE W/ 8 1/2 LB TNT BOLLSTER. MINE MADE IN POLAND. LOC MARKED W/C-RAT CAN. DISARMED AND FWD TO CP.		G-2,3
0900		10	020900H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: RECORD INSERT COMPL		G-2,3
0925		11	020918H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: RECORD TM RECD 8-9 RDS SA. NO CAS.		G-2,3
0945		12	012120H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) F/2/5 SQD RECON PTL (YD 962058) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
1130		13	021130H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP NR 390		G-3
	1252	14	020452Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP NR 389		G-3
1630		15	021630H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: OPN ORDERS 227-68, 228-68		G-2,3
1700		16	021230H	FM 5TH MAR: G/2/5 SQD CBT PTL (AT 929940) USMC DET UNK TYPE EXPLC DEVICE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. RES: 6 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).		G-2,3
1700		17	021200H	FM 5TH MAR: G/2/5 SQD CBT PTL (AT 907947) FD 2 EXPLC DEVICES RIGGED W/TRIP WIRES. DEST IN PLACE.		G-2,3
1700		18	011900H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) H/2/5 SQD RECON PTL (AU 832033) SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 PAIR OF FIELD GLASSES, 1 COMPASS, 50 LBS RICE, 3 CUCUM GRENs, AND ASSORTED DCGS.		G-2,3
1945		19	021845H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP NR 391		G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

02-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

AVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
020001H JUNE 68	0224COH JUNE 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO
02-2

CONFIDENTIAL (Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

1AYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION 1ST FORCE XRAY (-) (MAIN) GOC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 030001H JUNE 68	TO (Date and hour) 032400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0630		2	030030H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP		
				NR 392		G-3
	0225	3	021825Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE II) SITREP		
				NR 391		G-3
	0226	4	021826Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 141		G-3
0610		5	030610H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 393		G-3
	0705	6	032305Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 392		G-3
0900		7	030800H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: CROCHET EXTRACT COMPL		G-2,3
0950		8	030845H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: VEAL STEW EXTRACT COMPL		G-2,3
1135		9	030945H	FM 5TH MAR: C/1/5 CO S&C (YC 988978) UNIT		
				HAD 1 USMC NBC (EVAC) DUE TO HEAT STROKE.		
				COMPL MEDEVAC.		G-2,3
1130		10	031000H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-2(1/5 AREA) TWO CHIEU		
				HOIS TURNED THEMSELVES IN TO VILL CHIEF (YD		
				034086). FWD DET TO DIST HQ. RES: 2 DET, 2		
				RTNED/VG, 2 IVC (AK-47).		G-2,3
1215		11	031215H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 394		G-3
	1307	12	030507Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 393		G-3
1400		13	030330H	FM 5TH MAR: H/2/5 PLAT AMB (YD 930053) HEARD		
				WHAT APPEARED TO BE MOVEMENT TO FRONT (IMM		
				VIC). THREW 1 M-26 GREN, WHICH ROLLED BACK		
				INTO ENEMY LINES. RES: 4 USMC NBC (EVAC).		G-2,3
1420		14	031230H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 SQD CBT PTL (YD 877063)		
				OBS 1 VN MALE MUG N (YD 823063). PURSUED		
				SUSP, FIRED SA. SUSP STOPPED AND BEGAN WAVING		
				A CHIEU HOT LEAFLET. HE CLAIMS TO BE IVA.		
				WILL PROCESS AS CHIEU HOT. RES: 1 DET		G-2,3,5
1423		15	021735H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) A/1/5 SQD CBT PTL		
				(YD 885055) EN (YD 892049) SEARCHED AREA W/		
				NEG RES.		G-2,3
1505		16	021505H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: OPN ORDERS 226-68, 229-		
				68 FOR FLAG DIP AND VEAL STEW II, RESPECTIVELY.		G-2,3
1705		17	031630H	FM 1ST FAG: HQ BTRY SURVEY TM(YD 906166) PD		
				2 VC KIA AT EN MCRT SITE. CONT W/MSN.		G-2,3
1715		18	031600H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-5 (1/5 AREA) PLAT BRC		
				SCTY (ZD 086001) ID CHECK OF 3 VN MALES. 2		
				WERE VALID, 1 APPEARED FALSIFIED. TOOK 1 DET		
				TO DIST HQ.		G-2,3
1845		19	031845H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 395		G-3
1918		20	031118Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

03-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 030001H JUNE 68	TO (Date and hour) 032400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
				NR 394	G-3
2030		21	031700H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-1 (1/5 AREA) SQD CBT PTL (YD 925105) RECD INFO THAT EN WERE LOC VIC (YD 935105). SENT PTL TO INVEST. CAPT 2 VC. WILL FWD DET TO DIST HQ. RES: 2 DET.	G-2,3
2120		22	032120H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DAILY SITREP NR 155	G-2,3
2130		23	032027H	FM 1ST FAG: L/4/11 BTRY SCTY PSN (YD 888127) USMC FM 1ST FAG SCTY DET ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED M-26 GREN WHILE ON PER SCTY POST#4 OF 4/11 SECTOR: RES: 1 USMC KNBC AND 1 USMC NAC (EVAC). WILL COND AN INVEST.	G-2,3
2315		24	032045H	FM 5TH MAR: G/2/5 FT AMB (AT 927923) FD CULVERT BLOWN (IMM VIC). FIRED 10 RDS 60 MM HE AND 40 RDS 81 MM HE ON SURROUNDING AREA. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. ROAD IS PASSABLE.	G-2,3,4
2320		25	032140H	FM 5TH MAR: E/2/11 (1/5 AREA) SQD CBT PTL (ZD 056015) OBS 4 EN MVC NE. CALLED ARTY. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2,3
		26	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(Classification)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

IAVAC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC

PLACE

PMU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

040001H JUNE 68

TO (Date and hour)

042400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0010		2	040010H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP	
				NR 396	G-3
	0156	3	031736Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP	
				NR 395	G-3
	0157	4	031737Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 142	G-3
0605		5	040605H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP	
				NR 397	G-3
	0705	6	032305Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP	
				NR 396	G-3
0810		7	040810H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: COFFEE TIME INSERT COMPL	G-2,3
0810		8	040810H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: MABLE ANN EXTRACT COMPL	G-2,3
0830		9	040830H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: STONE PIT EXTRACT COMPL	G-2,3
0900		10	032045H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) G/2/5 FT RECON PTL	
				(AT 926924) SEARCHED AREA W/NRG RES.	G-2,3
0930		11	040915H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: FLAG DIP INSERT COMPL	G-2,3
0935		12	032140H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) E/2/11 SQD RECON PTL	
				(ZD 056015) SEARCHED AREA W/NRG RES.	G-2,3
0940		13	040640H	FM 5TH MAR: G/2/5 SQD CBT PTL (YD 980070)	
				USMC DET BLASTING CAP TO CLAYMORE MINE. RES:	
				1 USMC NEC (EVAC).	G-2,3
1105		14	041105H	FM 3D CAG: CAP ALPHA OVERLAYS FOR 5 JUN 68	G-3
1300		15	041213H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: COFFEE TIME IN CONTACT	
				W/EN. HAVE 1 ERDLY WIA.	G-2,3
1315		16	041310H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: COFFEE TIME'S REQ FOR	
				EXTRACTION DENIED.	G-2,3
1325		17	041320H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: COFFEE TIME'S NFZ EX.	
				TENDED 1 KILOMETER TO N.	G-2,3
1335		18	041325H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DUBLIN CITY TM RPTS 1	
				EN KIA AND 1 IWC (CARBINE).	G-2,3
1350		19	041345H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: MEDEVAC OF 4 WIA'S COMPL	G-2,3
	1345	20	040545Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP	
				NR 397	G-3
1515		21	040600H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-1 (1/5 AREA) SQD CBT PTL	
				(YD 935115) RECD INFO THAT EN WERE IN IMM	
				VIC. PTL CDS 2 VN MALES RUNNING ACROSS RICE	
				PADDY. FIRED WARNING SHOT. SUSSES STOPPED &	
				RTND FIRE BUT THEN TURNED THEMSELVES IN AS	
				CHIEU HOIS. DETS WILL BE FWD TO DIST HQ.	
				RES: 2 DET/RTNNE, 2 IWC (1 AK-47, 1 SKS).	G-2,3
1520		22	041330H	FM 1ST FAG: E/2/11 SQD WORKING PARTY (ZD	
				058016) RECD 4 SNIPER RDS FM EN (IMM VIC).	
				RTND 4 M-26 GRENS, 15 M-79, 100 RDS SA. EN	
				FIRED.	G-2,3
1600		23	041415H	FM 1ST FAG: HQ 2/11 (ZD 058029) VEN SLID OFF	
				ROAD WHILE COMING DOWN HILL. RES: 2 USMC NEC	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

04-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
040001Z JUNE 68	042400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troop F-File
				(EVAC). WILL COND AN INVEST.		G-2,3,4
1745		24	041740H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DUBLIN CITY EXTRACT BEGUN		G-2,3
1810		25	041800H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: 1 MAN DROPPED OFF HOIST. REMAINDER OF TM (8 MEN) ON GRND SEARCHING FOR HIM. (DUBLIN CITY)		G-2,3
1820		26	041825H	FM 1ST FORC E RECON: DUBLIN CITY EXTRACT (EMERGENCY) COMPL		G-2,3
1845		27	041845H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 399		G-3,
	1921	28	041121Z	TC 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 398		G-3
2005		29	041900H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-1 (1/5 AREA) SQD CBT PTL (YD 922105) UNIT OPS 1 EN RUNNING ACROSS RICE PADDY (IMM VIC). FIRED SA. SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 VC KIA AND 1 45 CAL PISTOL(IMC).		G-2,3
2210		30	041900H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 SQD CBT PTL (YD 878055) RECD 7 RDS 60 MM FM (YD 888055) RTND SA. CALLED GUNSHIPS. OBS 5 EN RUN INTO CANOBY. GUNSHIPS FIRED UNK NR RDS AT EN WHO EVENT- UALLY BROKE CONTACT. RES: 3 USMC WIA (EVAC).		G-2,3
		31	042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-57 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

050001M JUNE 68

TO (Date and hour)

052400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0025		2	050025H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 400		G-3
	0057	3	041657Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 399		G-3
	0058	4	041658Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 143		G-3
0010		5	050610H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 401		G-3
	0700	6	042300Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 400		G-3
0805		7	050805H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: FUDGE CAKE EXTRACT COMPL		G-2,3
0805		8	050805H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: VEAL STEW II INSERT COMPL		G-2,3
0810		9	050810H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: SPILLWAY EXTRACT COMPL		G-2,3
0815		10	041234H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: COFFEE TIME RECON INSERT		
				IN SPT OF OPN HOUSTON (YC 909997) RECD SA/		
				AW. RTND SA/AW RES IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1		
				NVA KIA. WHILE GUNSHIPS WERE PROVIDING		
				SUPPRESSIVE FIRE, RKTS IMPACTED IN TM'S PSM		
				RES IN 3 USMC WIA (EVAC), 3 USMC WIA (MINOR).		
				TM EXTRACT COMPL AT 041535H. CUM RES: 4 USMC		
				WIA (EVAC), 3 USMC WIA (MINOR), 1 NVA KIA.		G-2,3
0815		11	041315H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DUBLIN CITY RECON INSERT		
				IN SPT OF OPN HOUSTON CBS 1 EN W/WPN AT (YC		
				929903), PURSUED & FIRED SA/AW. RES: 1 USMC		
				NVA (EVAC), 1 NVA KIA, 1 TWC (M-1 CARBINE//		
				5288032), 1 PR US FIELD GLASSES 6X30(W/SEE		
				TO 268616).		G-2,3
0915		12	050915H	FM 3D CAG: CAP 3-2-1, 2, 3, 8 OVERLAYS		G-3
1050		13	051050H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: RECORD EXTRACT COMPL		G-2,3
1225		14	051225H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 402		G-3
	1325	15	050525Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 401		G-3
1520		16	051230H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 403		G-3
	1626	17	051036Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 402		G-3
2050		18	050815H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-5 (1/5 AREA) SQD CBT PTL		
				(2D 086024) RECD INFO THAT VILL CHIEF OF		
				THONG LOAT WAS ASSASSINATED BY AN EST 15 EN		
				AT APUNCK 042400H. SENT SQD TO INVEST. FD		
				BODY OF VILL CHIEF. SEARCHED ARE A W/NEG RES.		G-2,3,5
2054		19	051610H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-2 (1/5 AREA) PLAT DEF PSM		
				(YD 934085) 1 VN MALE TURNED HIMSELF IN W/		
				WPN AS CHIEU MOI. FWD TO DIST HQ. RES: 1 DET,		
				1 TWC(AK-47), ASSORTED 7.82 GEAR.		G-2,3,5

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

05-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL OF

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (--) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, R VN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
C5000LH JUNE 68	C524CQH JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
2100		20	052100H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DAILY SITREP NR 157		G-3
2135		21	052010H	FM 5TH MAR: INTEL SOURCE RPTD THAT 100 VC WILL ATTEMPT TO MOVE THRU A/1/5'S AO VIC (YD 943129), MVG S, BETWEEN HOURS OF 2100 AND 2200. WILL RTN BY MEANS OF SAME RTE AT APPROX 0200H.		G-2,3
2140		22	052125H	FM 5TH MAR: INTEL INFORMANT REVEALED THAT HE OBS 1 US NATIONAL ACCOMPANIED BY TWO HAMLET VC IN HAMLET VIC (YD 976064) AT 042300H JUN 68. SOURCE DESCRIBED AMERICAN AS WEARING DARK T-SHIRT AND SHORTS. FURTHER IDENT WAS PRECLUDED BY LIMITED ILLUM. AMERICAN SPOKE IN ENGLISH TO HIS COMPANIONS. HIS WORDS WERE AUDIBLE BUT NOT DISCERNABLE. HE WAS ARMED W/M-16. VC APPEARED TO BE ON RECON MSN OR ACTING AS IP. 1/5 S-2 COMMENT: THIS IS 2ND RPT CONCERNING WHEREABOUTS OF AMERICAN OPERATING W/VC VIC LOC AN.		G-2,3
2300		23	031040H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: RECORD OBS 4 NVA VIC (YC 888974). FIRED SA, RES 1 NVA KIA.		G-2,3
2330		24	050910H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: RECORD RECD FIRE FM 1ST 10 NVA IN IMM VIC (YC 882978). RTND SA. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (EVAC), 3 USMC WIA (MINOR), 4 NVA KIA.		G-2,3
2340		25	052205H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-1-3 SQD AMF (YD 913117) HEARD MOVEMENT(IMM VIC). FIRED SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
2345		26	052120H	FM 1ST FAG: HQ 2/11 BTRY DEF PSN (ZD 056019) RECD 5 RDS SA FM VIC (ZD 056017). WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.		G-2,3
2350		27	031230H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) A/1/5 SQD GET PTL (YD 877063) 13TH ITT RECLASS DET AS RETNEE/VC.		G-2,3
		28	052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

PAGE NO.
05-2

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

060001H JUNE 68

TO (Date and hour)

062400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0025		2	060025H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 404		G-3
	0117	3	051717Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 403		G-3
	0116	4	051716Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 144		G-3
0605		5	060605H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 405		G-3
	0700	6	052306Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 404		G-3
0705		7	060705H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: ACHILLES INSERT COMPL		G-3,2
0720		8	060700H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-2 (1/5 AREA) SLD BRG		
				SCOTY (YD 934085) VC TURNED HIMSELF IN W/WEN.		
				RES: 1 DET, 1 RTNNE/VC, 1 IWC (AK-50).		G-2,3
0740		9	052120H	FM 1ST FAG: (FOLLOW UP) HQ/2/11 CO DEF PSN		
				(ZD 056019) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
1010		10	060845H	FM 5TH MAR: D/1/5 PLAT CBT YTL (YD 936049)		
				ONS 5 VC W/WEN'S HIDING IN BUSH. FIRED SA,		
				WOUNDING 2 VC. ALL 5 VC WERE CAPT. RES: 5		
				DET, 3 IWC (SRS'S).		G-2,3
1130		11	061120H	FM 5TH MAR: SELECTED MUNITIONS RPT.		G-3
1130		12	061130H	FM 5TH MAR: EVALUATION OF SELECTED MUNITIONS		
				(TO 1ST MARDIV VIA TF XRAY)		G-3
1245		13	061245H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 406		G-3
1330		14	061320H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DATE PALM RPTS MEDEVAC		
				OF NEG (NEITHER BROKEN OR SPRAINED ANKLE)		
				COMPLETE.		G-2,3
	1350	15	060550Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 405		G-3
1500		16	061320H	FM 5TH MAR: G/2/5 CO DEF PSN (AT 937915)		
				AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED ON VIC (AT 922916) FOR		
				PURPOSE OF CLEARING HWY VEGETATION. AC OBS		
				SECONDARY EXPLO. WILL INVEST.		G-2,3
1501		17	061300H	FM 5TH MAR: F/2/5 PLAT DEF PSN (ZD 150011)		
				WHILE USMC WAS CLEANING HIS 45 CAL PISTOL		
				IT ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED SHOOTING HIM IN		
				LEG. WILL INVEST. RES: 1 USMC NEC (EVAC).		G-2,3
1510		18	061510H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: FLAG DIP TM'S NEZ HAS		
				BLEN EXTENDED 1 KILOMETER S.		G-2,3
1800		19	061755H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: FLAG DIP EXTRACT COMPL		G-2,3
1830		20	061830H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 407		G-3
1900		21	061855H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DESKWORK RECON TM'S		
				LENGTH OF MSH EXTENDED 1 DAY. WILL BE EX-		
				TRACTED 8 JUN.		G-2,3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

06-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (MAIN) COG	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 060001H JUNE 68	TO (Date and hour) 062400H JUNE 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

06-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 21-12 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COG

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

070001H JUNE 68

TO (Date and hour)

072400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0030		2	070030H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 408	G-3	
	0132	3	061732Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 407	G-3	
	0131	4	061731Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 145	G-3	
0605		5	070600H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: LUNCH MEAT INSERT COMPI	G-2,3	
0615		6	070015H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 409	G-3	
	0710	7	062310Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 408	G-3	
1104		8	062120H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) C/1/5 PLAT AMB (YD 946069) PTL SEARCH AREA AND FD 3 PACKS COMB-ALPHING 80 LBS OF RICE.	G-2,3	
1109		9	070700H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-2 (1/5 AREA) PLAT DEF PSN (YD 934085) ONE VN MALE TURNED HIMSELF IN. RES: 1 DET, 1 RTNNE/VC.	G-2,3,5	
1210		10	070925H	FM 5TH MAR: D/1/5 PLAT CPT PTL (YD 951082) EIGHT EN W/MPNS TURNED THEMSELVES IN TO PTL. EN WERE CARRYING 6 PACKS CONTAINING 180 LBS OF RICE, 1 CHICOM PISTOL, 1 RPD, 2 SKS, 3 AK-47'S. RES: 8 DET/RTNNE, 7 IWC.	G-2,3	
1245		11	0711245H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 410	G-3	
1300		12	071115H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-2 (1/5 AREA) SQD CPT PTL (YD 951098) OBS 2 EN (IMM VIC). APPREH SAME. FWD TO DIST HQ. RES: 2 DET.	G-2,3	
1305		13	071110H	FM 5TH MAR: F/2/5 PLAT CPT PTL (ZC 119968) OBS 5 EN (IMM VIC). FIRED SA/AW. SEARCHED AREA, FD 1 VC KIA. CONT TO SEARCH AREA.	G-2,3	
1335		14	070535Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 409	G-3	
1435		15	070925H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) D/1/5 PLAT CPT PTL (YD 951082) EN (IMM VIC) ADD 1 SKS TO LINE LIMA. TOTAL SHOULD NOW READ 8 IWC.	G-2,3	
1800		16	071800H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 411	G-3	
1940		17	071140Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 410	G-3	
1855		18	071630H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-1 SQD CPT PTL (YD 934114) RECD INFO THAT EN WERE AT (YD 934114). SEMI SQD TO INVEST, APPREH 1 VN. RES: 1 DET.	G-2,3	
1855		19	071300H	FM 5TH MAR: D/1/5 PLAT CPT PTL (YD 938110) OBS EN MVG NW (YD 958108). SNIPER FIRED SA AT SAME. RES: 3 VC KIA. WILL FOLLOW UP.	G-2,3	
1855		20	070905H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 FT OP (YD 912075) OBS 3		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

07-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

OR SECTION
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (HEIN) COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

070001H JUNE 68

TO (Date and hour)

072400H JUNE 68

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

07-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
JPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

080001H JUNE 68

TO (Date and hour)

082400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0005		2	080005H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 412		G-3
	0141	3	071741Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 411		G-3
	0142	4	071742Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 146		G-3
0030		5	071645H	FM 5TH MAR: D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 961109)		
				CBS 11 EN W/WPNS MVG NW (YD 954105). CALLED		
				ARTY. FIRED SA/AW AT SAME. WILL SEARCH AREA		
				AT FIRST LIGHT.		G-2,3
0035		6	071900H	FM 5TH MAR: D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 961109)		
				CBS 10 EN (YD 954105) FIRED SA, 3 RDS 60 MM.		
				EN RTND FIRE. COND 105 MM MSN. CALLED GUN-		
				SHIPS. CBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLO. WILL SEARCH		
				AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 2 VC KIA.		G-2,3
0040		7	072200H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 SQD AME (YD 891085) CBS		
				5 EN MVG NE (YD 897077). CALLED 81 MM MSN.		
				REQD 3 RDS E-40 RKT FM EN. WILL FOLLOW UP.		G-2,3
0045		8	072215H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 PLAT AME (YD 968104) CBS		
				2 MOATS MVG E (YD 964115). REQ ARTY LUT MSN		
				WAS CANCELLED.		G-2,3
0050		9	080020H	FM 5TH MAR: C/1/5 SQD AME (YD 946069) CBS		
				5 EN W/WPNS(IMM VIC). FIRED SA/AW AT SAME		
				AND CALLED 81 MM, 105 MM MSNS ON RTES OF		
				EGRESS.		G-2,3
0055		10	072240H	FM 5TH MAR: C/1/5 SQD AME (YD 946069) CBS		
				25 EN W/WPNS MVG N (IMM VIC). FIRED SA/AW		
				AT SAME. CALLED 105 MM AND 60 MM MSNS. EN		
				FIRED S. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.		G-2,3
0100		11	080045H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 SQD AME (YD 897084) CBS		
				10 EN (IMM VIC) MVG SW. FIRED SA/AW, 2 CLAY-		
				MCHES. EN RTND 3 RDS E-40 RKT. CALLED ARTY		
				(32 RDS 105 VT, 17 RDS 105 HE, 28 RDS 81		
				HE). WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.		G-2,3
0645		12	080045H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 413		G-3
	0740	13	072340Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 412		G-3
0905		14	071300H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL		
				(YD 938110) SEARCHED AREA W/NO RES.		G-2,3
1230		15	081230H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 414		G-3
	1402	16	080602Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 413		G-3
1245		17	080045H	FM 5TH MAR: F(-)2/5 CHOP TO 1/5 081600H TO		
				COUNTER POSS EN ATK IN PHU BAI AO. 2/5 TERM		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

08-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USEDCONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 080001H JUNE 68	TO (Date and hour) 082400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				OPN AS OUTLINED IN 5TH MAR FRAG 049-68.		G-3
1350		18	081330H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: VEAL STEW INSERT COMPI		G-2,3
1350		19	081340H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DESKWORK EXTRACT COMPI		G-2,3
1350		20	081255H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: CROCHET INSERTED, DATE PALM EXTRACTED.		G-2,3
1350		21	072240H	FM 5TH MAR: INTEL RPT FM RF CO, MAI VAN: K II VC CO LOC VIC LOWER LEFT AT 8792, UPPER RIGHT AT 9093. MSN TO DEST LANG CO BNG. SUPPORTED BY V/I BN LOC VIC LOWER LEFT AT 8689, UPPER RIGHT AT 8891. SUPPLIES COME FROM MIL 190 AND LANGCO AREA. 5TH MAR S-2 RATES F-6.		G-2,3
1423		22	081410H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: LUNCHMEAT REQ MEDEVAC FOR 2 NEG (HEAT EXHAUSTION). CORPSMAN STATES MEN CANNOT CONT IN FIELD. MOIST MEDEVAC REQ.		G-2,3
1430		23	071645H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) D/1/5 PLAT CPT PTI (YD 961109) EN (YD 954105) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
1431		24	071900H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) D/1/5 PLAT CPT PTI (YD 961109) EN (YD 954105) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
1432		25	072240H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) G/1/5 SQD AME (YD 946069) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
1433		26	080020H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) G/1/5 SQD AME (YD 946069) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
1434		27	080045H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) A/1/5 SQD AME (YD 897084) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
1435		28	072200H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) A/1/5 SQD AME (YD 891085) EN (YD 897077) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
1450		29	081430H	FM BASE DEF: RPT GIA LE RECD 9 RDS UNK TYPE INCOMING RES IN 5 WIA (EVAC). WILL FOLLOW UP.		G-2,3
1545		30	080630H	FM 5TH MAR: G/1/5 SQD BNG SCTY (YD 980053) USMC DET CLAYMORE MINE. RES: 1 USMC NEG (EVAC).		G-2,3
1550		31	061320H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) G/2/5 CO DEF PSN (AT 937915) EN (AT 922916) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
1650		32	080030H	FM 1ST FAG: B/1/11 BTRY DEF PSN (AT 870931) RECD INFO THAT ONE WP RD (105) LANDED AT (AT 888962) INJURING TWO VN CIVILIANS. RD BELIEVED TO BE FM B/1/11. VN TREATED AT 2/5 CP AND RELEASED. INVEST TO FOLLOW. RES: 2 VN CIV WIA (MINOR). INFO RECD FM 2/5.		G-2,3,5
1900		33	081820H	FM 5TH MAR: RPT OF H3A DOWN AT (ZD 121014) W/MECH FAILURE. CH-53 ON SCENE 2/5 INFORMED. WILL CHECK IT OUT. NEG CAS OR DAM ASSESSMENT		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

08-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJAG 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL.
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE KHAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PMU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
080001M JUNE 68	082400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
				AT THIS TIME, WILL FOLLOW UP.	G-2,3
1915		34	081805H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) REGARDING ENTRY DTG 081820H: B/35TH ENGRS SUFFERED 1 NBC(EVAC) AT 1730H, CALLED MEDEVAC. AS MEDEVAC MELO APPROACHED, MECH FAILURE CAUSED CRASH AT (ZD 121015), RES IN 6 USMC N-C (EVAC). AT 1805H, CH-53 ON SCENE LANDED, COMPLETED EVAC OF 6 USMC & 1 USA NBC'S. AT 1830H, CO CDR H/2/5 CHECKED DOWNED MELO. STATES IT IS BADLY DAM, BURNED. 5TH MAR COORD W/MAG 36 TO DETERMINE SCTY REQ FOR MELO, IF ANY.	G-2,3
1800		35	081800H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 415	G-3
	1937	36	081137Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 414.	G-3
2250		37	081805H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) B/35TH ENGRS PLAT ROAD REPAIR (ZD 121015) UNIT FM CAP 3-2 SEARCHED AREA, FD 5 FLIGHT VESTS, 2 FLIGHT HELMETS, 1 45 CAL PISTOL, & GEO SHEET.	G-2,3
2300		38	080730H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-2 (1/5 AREA) PLAT DEF PSN (YD 934085) 1 CHIEF NOT TURNED HIMSELF IN TO 3-2-2 PSN. RES: 1 DET/RTNNE/VC.	G-2,3
2301		39	072115H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) CAP 3-1-3 (1/5 AREA) SQD AME (YD 908116) SEARCHED AREA (YD 908117) W/NEG RES.	G-2,3
2305		40	071300H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 958108) CAP 3-2-2 SEARCHED AREA, FD 3 IWC. FF'S TURNED WPNS INTO VILLE CHIEF. DELETE 3 IWC FM CUM TOTALS.	G-2,3
2305		41	081930H	FM 5TH MAR: F(-)2/5 CBT PTL (YD 942049) WHILE MVG TO NIGHT PSN FD 2 VC KIA.	G-2,3
2308		42	082100H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 SQD AME (YD 895083) OBS UNK NR EN & 60 MM SITE (YD 898071). MORT FIRING ON PSN SQD HAD LEFT EARLIER. CALLED 12 RDS 81 MM HE, 20 RDS 105 MM HE, 12 RDS 105 MM VT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2,3
2359		43	070905H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) A/1/5 FT OP (YD 912075) 13TH ITT RECLASS DET AS VC PW.	G-2,3
		44	072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.
08-3

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
UPPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 090001H JUNE 68	TO (Date and hour) 092400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS,	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0030		2	070925H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) C/1/5 PLAT CPT PTL (YD 951082) 13TH ITT RECLASS 8 DET/RTNEE AS 6 RTNEE/VC AND 2 RTNEE/NVA.		G-2,3
0035		3	090035H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 416		G-3,
	0154	4	081754Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 415		G-3
	0151	5	081751Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 147		G-3
0610		6	090610H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 417		G-3
0610		7	090610H	FM 5TH MAR: CP LOC'S AND OVERLAYS FOR WEEK OF 9-15 JUN 68		G-3
0630		8	090630H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DUBLIN CITY INSERT COMPL		G-2,3
0650		9	090645H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: MALE ANN INSERT COMPL		G-2,3
	0725	10	082325Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 416		G-3
0830		11	090830H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: FUDGE CAKE INSERT COMPL		G-2,3
0855		12	090845H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: COFFEE TIME INSERT COMPL		G-2,3
0910		13	061805H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) D/1/5 PLAT(-) CPT PTL (YD 940140) 13TH ITT RECLASS 1 DET AS 1 CIV DEF.		G-2,3
0915		14	070925H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) C/1/5 PLAT CPT PTL (YD 951082) WPNS TAKEN FM RTNEES WERE FWD TO DIST HQ. 5TH MAR CANNOT INCLUDE THESE IN THEIR CUM TOTALS. DELETE 7 IWC, 1 CSWC.		G-2,3
1020		15	070925H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) C/1/5 PLAT CPT PTL (YD 951082) ADD 1 DET/RTNEE/VC TO CUM TOTALS.		G-2,3
1110		16	090015Z	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: SITREP NR 160		G-2,3
1130		17	091130H	FM HQ 1ST FAG: WTRY LOC'S AND MSNS'		G-3
1335		18	082100H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) A/1/5 SQD AMT(YD 895083) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
1335		19	091335H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 418		G-3
	1423	20	090623Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 417		G-3
1450		21	091400H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: CROCHET(DELTA RELAY) COMPL MEDEVAC OF ONE NEG.		G-2,3
1620		22	091330H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 PLAT CPT PTL (YD 900072) FD 82 MM MORT PSN W/IMPRIN OF BASE PLATE, UNBURNED INCREMENTS. FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA YIELDED NEG RES.		G-2,3
1845		23	091845H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 419		G-3
	1914	24	091114Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 418		G-3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

09-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

DAVINC 219-GS (REV. 3-83)
 JPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
090000Z JUNE 68	092400Z JUNE 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

09-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
UPPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) OCC	
PLACE PNU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 100001M JUNE 68	TO (Date and hour) 102400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	100001M	JOURNAL OPENED		
0045		2	100045H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 420		G-3
	0117	3	091717Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 419		G-3
	0118	4	091718Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 148		G-3
0145		5	100015H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 PLAT AMB (YD 893040) OBS MOVEMENT IN GULLY (YD 898034). FIRED 24 RDS 105 MM HE, 12 RDS VT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.		G-3,2
0300		6	100130H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 PLAT AMB (YD 885047) OBS 1 EN MVG S (IMM VIC). FIRED SA RES 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC (AK-47).		G-2,3
0630		7	100630H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 421		G-3
	0725	8	092325Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 420		G-3
1315		9	101310H	FM 5TH MAR: RPT THAT 2/5 CP AND CONVOY AT (AT 833001) RECEIVING 82MM MORT FIRE. COUN- TER MORT FIRE ON AT 8500 AND 8100. NO GAS AT THIS TIME.		G-2,3
1315		10	101315H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 422		G-3
	1356	11	100656Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 421		G-3
1535		12	101038H	FM 5TH MAR: F/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (ZD206004) OBS 2 VN MALES (ONE WEARING UTILITIES & THE OTHER BLACK SHORTS) ARMED W/M-16 AND CARBINE. VN FIRED ON PTL AND RAN. PTL RTND 8 RDS SA, SWEEP AREA WOUNDING ONE VN AND APPREH THE OTHER. PROCEEDED TO CAG HQ AND ED OUT BOTH VN WERE PF'S. EVACED WOUNDED VN.		G-2,3,5
1655		13	101645H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: FUDGE CAKE IN CONTACT (YD 870006). RECEIVING AW FIRE. REQ GUNSHIPS. 3 EN KIA AT THIS TIME.		G-2,3
1710		14	101710H	FM 5TH MAR: F/2/5 LIFT COMPLETE. CO CP AT (ZD 175013).		G-2,3
1925		15	101925H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: FUDGE CAKE EXTRACT COMPL		G-2,3
1930		16	101720H	FM 5TH MAR: H/2/5 SQD CBT PTL (AT 815997) RECD APPROX 75 RDS SA/AW FM UNK NR EN (IMM VIC). RTND 100 RDS SA, 7 GREENS. EN BROKE CONTACT. UNIT IN PURSUIT AT THIS TIME. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA (EVAC).		G-2,3
2000		17	101720H	FM 5TH MAR: H/2/5 SQD CBT PTL (FOLLOW UP) SEARCHED AREA W/NOG RES.		G-2,3
2010		18	102010H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

10-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
100001M JUNE 68	102400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
				NR 423		G-3
	2115	19	101315Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 422		G-3
2200		20	101645H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: FUDGE CAKE MADE CONTACT W/EST 30 NVA (YD 870016). FIRED SA AT SAME. EN RTND FIRE. RES: 3 NVA KIA, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR).		G-2,3
2315		21	102000H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 PLAT AMB (YD 907085) RECD INFO THAT UNK NR EN WERE LOC AT (YD 903087). FIRED 90 RDS 81 MM HE. ONE RD LANDED NEAR AMB SITE. RES: 1 USMC NBC (MINOR). WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.		G-2,3
2330		22	101300H	FM 5TH MAR: HQ/2/5 CO DEF PSN (AU 831999) DELETE SPOT REPORT 101300 AND FOLLOW UP.		G-2,3
2330		23	101300H	FM 11TH MT BN: RESUPPLY CONVOY (AU 844997) CONVOY RECD REQ'S, 82 MM, AND CMD DET CLAYMORE MINES AS WELL AS SA/AW FM VIC (AU 842009). 2/5 CP COND 106 RR, 60 MM AND 105 MM MSNS IN SUPPORT. 1 PLAT F/2/5 DISPATCHED TO ASSIST. 9 VEH WERE DAMAGED. RES: 4 USA WIA (EVAC).		G-2,3
2345		24	101300H	FM 5TH MAR: HQ/2/5 CO DEF PSN (AT 832000) RECD UNK NR OF 82 MM, 57 RDS RR FM (AU 823988). RTND 40 RDS 106 RR, 100 RDS 60 MM, 210 RDS 105 MM HE. SENT PTL TO SEARCH AREA BUT SEARCH YIELDED NEG RES. RES: 2 USMC WIA (MINOR).		G-2,3
		25	102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.
10-2

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
JPERSE 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 110001H JUNE 68	TO (Date and hour) 112400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0030		2	110030H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 424	G-3	
	0152	3	101752Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 423	G-3	
	0153	4	101753Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 149	G-3	
0435		5	110300H	FM 5TH MAR: H/2/5 CO DEF PSN (ZD 175015) RECD 8 B-40 RKT RDS FM (ZD 170014). RTND 30 RDS 60 MM HE, 35 RDS 81 MM HE, 8 RDS 105 MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 4 USMC WIA (EVAC).	G-2,3	
0630		6	110630H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 425	G-3	
	0653	7	102253Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 424	G-3	
0905		8	110905H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: FLAG DIP INSERT COMPL. VEAL STEW II EXTRACT COMPL.	G-2,3	
0945		9	110944H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: ACHILLES EXTRACT COMPL	G-2,3	
0955		10	102000H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) A/1/5 PLAT AMB (YD 907085) SEARCHED AREA W/INTG RES.	G-2,3	
1050		11	111050H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: SPILLWAY INSERT COMPL	G-2,3	
1120		12	111120H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: RECORD INSERT COMPL. LUNCH MEAT EXTRACT COMPL.	G-2,3	
1210		13	111210H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: VEAL STEW EXTRACT COMPL	G-2,3	
1305		14	070905H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) A/1/5 FT OF (YD 912075) ITT RECLASS DET AS ONE VC PW.	G-2,3	
1308		15	101025H MAY 68	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOWUP) F/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (ZC 175996) ITT RECLASS 1 DET AS VC RTNEE.	G-2,3	
1330		16	111330H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 426	G-3	
	1340	17	110549Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 425	G-3	
1445		18	101720H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) H/2/5 SQD CBT PTL (AT 815997) DELETE ONE USMC WIA (EVAC). ADD ONE USMC WIA (MINOR).	G-2,3	
1755		19	111755H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: OPN ORDER 244-68(STONE PIT INSERT)	G-2,3	
1800		20	111800H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: COFFEE TIME REQ TPQ-10. HAVE HEARD SA FIRE FOR PAST 3 DAYS. SOUNDS LIKE SOME TYPE OF TRAINING.	G-2,3	
1855		21	111855H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 427	G-3	
	1915	22	111115Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 426	G-3	
2055		23	081710H	FM 5TH MAR: A/35TH ENGRS PLAT ROAD REPAIR (ZD 122016) USA TRUCK WHILE BACKING UP HIT		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

11-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

IPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

IT OR SECTION
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

110001H JUNE 68

TO (Date and hour)

112400H JUNE 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

11-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 120001H JUNE 68	TO (Date and hour) 122400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0010		2	120010H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 428	G-3	
	0059	3	111659Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 427	G-3	
	0100	4	111700Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 150	G-3	
0610		5	120610H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 429	G-3	
	0619	6	112219Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 428	G-3	
0825		7	120825H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: STONE PIT INSERT COMPL	G-2,3	
0840		8	120840H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: MABLE ANN EXTRACT COMPL	G-2,3	
0900		9	070925H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) C/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 951082) RTNEE'S FOR THIS CONTACT BELONG TO CAG TOTALS. DELETE 9 DET, 7 RTNEE/VC, 2 RTNEE/NVA.	G-2,3	
0903		10	091900H MAY 68	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) I/3/5 SQD CBT PTL (AU 855007) DET FD TO BE NON-EXISTENT. DELETE 1 VC FW.	G-2,3	
0930		11	120930H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DATE PALM INSERT COMPL	G-2,3	
0945		12	120905H	FM 5TH MAR: C/35TH ENGRS SQD ROAD SWEEP (AT 923927) FD CULVERT BLOWN. ROAD IS STILL PASSABLE TO ONE LANE TRAFFIC.	G-2,3,4	
1050		13	121050H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: COFFEE TIME EXTRACT COMPL	G-2,3	
1055		14	120845H	FM 5TH MAR: C/35TH ENGRS SQD ROAD SWEEP (AT 923926) FD ONE HOMEMADE MINE W/12-15 LB TNT CHARGE. FWD TO ENGR COMPOUND.	G-2,3	
1115		15	112130H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-5 (1/5 AREA) SQD AMB (ZD 085007) AN EST 7 EN WALKED INTO REAR OF AMB SITE. FIRED 600 RDS SA, 1,000 RDS AW. EN RTND SA/AW AND BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND FD 1 EN BODY, 1 SKS 50, 1 AK-47 AND BLOOD TRAILS AND DRAG MARKS. ALSO APPREH 9 VN MALES AND FWD SAME TO DIST HQ. RES: 3 USMC WIA (MINOR), 1 NVA KIA, 2 LWC, 9 DET. PF CAS IN CONTACT WERE 1 WIA (EVAC), 4 WIA (MINOR).	G-2,3	
1315		16	121315H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 430	G-3	
	1321	17	120521Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 429	G-3	
1553		18	111730H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) CAP 3-2-4 (1/5 AREA) PLAT DEF PSN (ZD 037024) FIRED 36 RDS 105 MM HE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	G-2,3	
1555		19	121145H	FM 5TH MAR: C/35TH ENGRS SQD WORKING PARTY (AU 808012) FD 1 CHICOM CLAYMORE MINE. DEST		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

12-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

REPLACES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) CGC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

120001H JUNE 68

TO (Date and hour)

122400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff
				IN PLACE.	G-2,3
1830		20	121115H	FM 5TH MAR: 1ST LAAM BTRY DEF PSN (AT 937917) OBS 5 EN (AT 937934). REQ FIRE MSN FM G/2/5. G CO FIRED 20 RDS 81 MM HE. 1 RD FELL SHORT (AT 937924) WOUNDING 1 ARMY ENGR. RNS: 1 USA NBC(MINOR).	G-2,3
1830		21	121830H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 431	G-3
	1900	22	121100Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 430	G-3
2100		23	122100H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DAILY SITREP NR 164	G-3
2203		24	121935H	FM 5TH MAR: D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 956033) OBS 6 EN W/MPNS MVG N, VIC (YD 957029). FIRED SA/AW. COND ARTY MSN AS BLOCING FIRE. EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED AREA. FD 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC (AK-17).	G-2,3
2345		25	122120H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 SQD CBT PTL (YD 900070) RECD 200 RDS SA FM UNK NR EN VIC (YD 898068). RTED 200 RDS SA/AW. 25 RDS M-79, 12 RDS 81 MM HE. 2 RDS 81 MM WP, 4 RDS 81 MM VT, 8 RDS 105 MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).	G-2,3
		26	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	
					</

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.
12-2

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

JAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND B-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COG

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

130001H JUNE 68

TO (Date and hour)

132400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0030		2	130030H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 432	G-3	
	0222	3	121822Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 151	G-3	
	0223	4	121823Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 431	G-3	
0605		5	130605H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 433	G-3	
	0650	6	122259Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 432	G-3	
0915		7	130910H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DUBLIN CITY EXTRACT COMPL	G-2,3	
0915		8	130910H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DESKWORK INSERT COMPL	G-2,3	
1210		9	130815H	FM 5TH MAR: D/1/5 PLAT S&C (YD 940020) 1		
				USMC SUFFERED HEAT STROKE. RES: 1 USMC NBC		
				(EVAC).	G-2,3	
1210		10	130825H	FM 5TH MAR: D/1/5 PLAT S&C (YD 940020) USMC		
				DET EXPLO DEVICE (EITHER M-26 OR CHICOM GRIN).		
				RES: 2 USMC WIA (EVAC).	G-2,3	
1210		11	131210H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 434	G-3	
1220		12	122120H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) A/1/5 SQD CBT PTL		
				(YD 900070) SEARCHED AREA (YD 898068) W/NEG		
				RES.	G-2,3	
1220		13	121935H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) D/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL		
				(YD 956033) SEARCHED AREA (YD 957024) W/NEG		
				RES.	G-2,3	
	1251	14	130451Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 433	G-3	
1940		15	131840H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 435	G-3	
	1845	16	131045Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP		
				NR 434	G-3	
2145		17	131955H	FM 5TH MAR: E/2/5 PLAT DET PSN (AT 884951)		
				WHILE B/1/11 WAS FIRING H&I IN SUPPORT, 1		
				RD LANDED SHORT. RES: 2 USMC NBC (EVAC).		
				REQ MEDEVAC FOR 2 MAR AT FIRST LIGHT. INVEST		
				TO FOLLOW.	G-2,3	
2335		18	132100H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 CO DET PSN (YD 926104)		
				HEARD 4 EXPLO OUTSIDE OF WIRE VIC (YD 921101).		
				FIRED 10 RDS M-79, 6 RDS 60 MM. WILL SEARCH		
				AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2,3	
2340		19	132015H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 SQD CBT PTL (YD 901062)		
				OPS 8 FM W/MPNS MVC N VIC (YD 897067). FIRING		
				SA/AV, 12 RDS M-79, 10 RDS 81 MM HE, 27 RDS		
				105 MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT	G-2,3	
		20	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

13-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

JAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 140001H JUNE 68	TO (Date and hour) 142400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0025		2	132310H	FM 5TH MAR: G/2/5 CO S&C (AU 847033) PLAT POINT LOST CONTACT W/FLANK SCTY. WHEN CONTACT WAS REESTABLISHED, ELEMENTS FIRED ON EACH OTHER. RES: 5 USMC NBC (EVAC).	G-2,3
0050		3	140050H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 436	G-3
	0145	4	131745Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 152	G-3
	0146	5	131746Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 435	G-3
0620		6	140620H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 437	G-3
0630		7	131945H	FM 3D CAG: CAP 3-2-6 (2/5 AREA) SQD CBT PTL (ZD 178042) OBS LIGHT MVG E VIC (ZD 183042) AND SET UP AMB. OBS 5 EN APPROACHING VIC OF AMB. FIRED SA/AW. 3 RDS M-79, 2 LAAW'S. SEARCHED AREA. FD 1 VC KIA.	G-2,3
	0652	8	132352Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 436	G-3
0730		9	140718H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: FUDGE CAKE INSERT COMPL	G-2,3
0735		10	131955H	FM 3D CAG: CAP 3-2-5 SQD CBT PTL (ZD 085011) OBS 1 VN MALE ON ROOF OF STRUCT(IMM VIC). APPROX SAME. RES: 1 DET.	G-2,3
0805		11	132015H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) A/1/5 PLAT CBT PTL (YD 901062) SEARCH OF AREA (YD 897067) RE- VEALED DRAG MARKS AND USED BATTLE DRESSINGS.	G-2,3
0815		12	140805H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: RECORD EXTRACT COMPL	G-2,3
0900		13	131945H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) CAP 3-2-6 SQD CBT PTL (ZD 178042) ADD 1 VC KIA TO CUM TOTALS.	G-2,3
1215		14	141100H	FM 5TH MAR: G/2/5 PLAT CBT PTL (AU 825065) 1 USMC SUFFERED HEAT STROKE. RES: 1 USMC NBC (EVAC).	G-2,3
1230		15	132100H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) A/1/5 SQD CBT PTL (YD 926104) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	G-2,3
1300		16	141300H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 438	G-3
	1337	17	140537Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 437	G-3
1915		18	141915H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 439	G-3
1915		19	141615H	FM 5TH MAR: F/2/5 SQD ROAD REPAIR (AT 937908) RECD 20 RDS SA FM 1 EN VIC (AT 922909). FIRED 10 RDS 81 MM HE. WILL FOLLOW UP.	G-2,3
1915		20	141650H	FM 5TH MAR: C/35TH ENGR SQD ROAD REPAIR (AT 939917) FD 1 HOMEMADE GREN 20 M OFF ROAD, RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. DEST IN PLACE.	G-2,3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

14-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 140001N JUNE 68	TO (Date and hour) 142400H JUNE 68

[illegible]

PAGE NO:
14-2

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 150001N JUNE 68	TO (Date and hour) 152400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	150001N	JOURNAL OPENED	
0300		2	150100H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 440	G-3
0410		3	142145H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-3 (1/5 AREA) SQD AMB (YD 905111) OBS 3 EN APPROACHING AMB SITE. FIRED SA, EN BROKE CONTACT. SEARCHED IMM VIC AND ED 1 VC KIA.	G-2,3
0415		4	141645H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-7 (2/5 AREA) SQD RECON PTL (AU 810050) ED EST 1500 LBS RICE AND APPROX 12 VN MALES. FWD RICE TO 3-2-7 PSN. FWD 12 VN DET TO DIST HQ FOR INTERROGATION.	G-2,3
0420		5	142340H	FM 5TH MAR: M/2/5 SQD AMB (ZD 116025) OBS 2 SAMPANS MVG TOWARD SHORE, RUNNING W/O LIGHTS. 2 EN DISMARBED FM 1ST SAMPAN & PULLED IT TO SHORE VIC (ZD 113026). FIRED SA, 10 RDS M-79, 1 LAAW. LAAW HIT 1ST SAMPAN. 2D SAMPAN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2,3
0442		6	141742Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 439	G-3
0443		7	141743Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 153	G-3
0230		8	150055H	FM 5TH MAR: G/1/5 SQD AMB (YD 967104) OBS SAMPAN W/4 PERSONS ABOARD APPROACHING AMB SITE. FIRED SA, CAPTURED SAMPAN. SEARCH OF SAME REVEALED NVA UNIFORMS AND 3 GREES. FURTHER SEARCH OF IMM VIC WAS MADE W/REG RES. WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2,3
0400		9	150230H	FM 3D CAG: CAP 3-2-4 (1/5 AREA) SQD RECON PTL (YD 041023) OBS 3 VN MALES IN SAMPAN VIC (YD 035032). FIRED 100 RDS SA/AW AND APPROX 2 VN MALES. FWD 3 DET TO PHU LOC DIST HQ.	G-2,3
0615		10	150615H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 441	G-3
0705		11	142305Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 440	G-3
0720		12	150711H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: YEAL STEW INSERT COMPL	G-2,3
0720		13	150725H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: STONE PIT EXTRACT COMPL	G-2,3
0820		14	150640H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 PLAT AMB (YD 888078) WHILE PREPARING TO MOVE OUT OF AMB PSN OBS 2 VC W/AK 47'S. UPON SIGHTING FWDLY FORCES, EN STOPPED IN PLACE AND BEGAN WAVING CHIEU HOI LEAFLETS. RES: 2 DET/RTHEE/VC, 2 IWC.	G-2,3
0825		15	150650H	FM 5TH MAR: B/4TH ENGINE SQD ROAD SWEEP (AU 814006) ED 1 HOMEMADE TYPE MINE. EST 10 LBS W/PRESS DET DEVICE. DEST IN PLACE.	G-2,3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

15-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PMU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001N JUNE 68	152400N JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0910		16	150903H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: LUNCHEON-CROCKET FILE FLOP COM-L		G-2,3
0930		17	150920H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DATE PALM EXTRACT COM-L		G-2,3
0945		18	150942H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: SPILLWAY EXTRACT COM-L		G-2,3
0940		19	141615H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) F/2/5 SQD WORKING PARTY (AT 927908) SEARCHED AREA (AT 922909) W/REG RES.		G-2,3
0945		20	150055H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) G/1/5 SQD AMB (YD 967104) SEARCHED AREA (YD 967105), FD 1 HANDBOOK.		G-2,3
0947		21	142030H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) F/2/5 FT AMB (AT 935916) SEARCHED AREA (AT 934917) W/REG RES.		G-2,3
0949		22	142340H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) F/2/5 SQD AMB (2D 116025) SEARCHED AREA (2D 113026), FD 1 DEST BOAT, 5 VC KIA, 100 LBS OF RICE, 27,000 LBS A.D. APPLES 1 DET.		G-2,3
1030		23	142120H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) F/1/5 SQD AMB (ZC 088995) SEARCHED AREA (ZC 089997) (ZC 084996), FD 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-50, 500-600 LBS OF RICE AND APPLES 2 DET.		G-2,3
1250		24	151239H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: VEAL STEW EXTRACT COM-L		G-2,3
1258		25	151258H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 442		G-3
	1328	26	150528Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 441		G-3
1800		27	290615H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) D/1/5 CO(-) SEC (YD 954052) UNCOVERED 1 ADD VC KIA AND 1 FIELD PHONE.		G-2,3
1930		28	151930H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 443		G-3
1950		29	151800H	FM 1ST FAG: HQ, 1ST FAG SQD CP (YD 848086) LIGHTNING STRUCK BUNKER ON HILL 230 OP, KNOCKING 1 MAN DOWN AND CAUSING FRACTURE OF ARM. RES: 1 USMC NBC (EVAC).		G-2,3
1	1950	30	151150Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 442		G-3
2200		31	150830H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: VEAL STEW RECON INSERT IN SUPPORT OF OPN HOUSTON OBS 4 EN W/VPNS VIC (YD 869028). FIRED SA/AV, EN BROKE CON TACT. TM APPREN ONE DET/HYA/PW (WIA). RECD SA/AV, 20 RDS MOST FIRE ENROUTE TO EXTRACT 1Z. TM EXTRACT COM-L AT 151832H.		G-2,3
2205		32	152115H	FM 5TH MAR: G/2/5 PLAT DET PSN (2D 197010) RECD 20 RDS SA FM VIC (2D 200012). CALLED IN 2 RDS 81 MM WP, 8 RDS 81 MM HE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.		G-2,3

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

15-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

NAVJAG 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE MAY (-) (REIN) COG	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
150001H JUNE 68	152400H JUNE 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

15-3

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

AVS 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PMU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 160001H JUN 68	TO (Date and hour) 162400H JUN 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0110		2	160110H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 444	G-3	
	0158	3	151758Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 443	G-3	
	0159	4	151759Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 154	G-3	
0605		5	160605H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 445	G-3	
	0710	6	152310Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 444	G-3	
0800X		7	160800H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: VIAL STEW INSERT COMPL	G-2,3	
0835		8	160830H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: MABLE ANN INSERT COMPL	G-2,3	
0845		9	160837H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DESKWORK EXTRACT COMPL	G-2,3	
0910		10	290615H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) D/1/5 CO S&C (YD 954052) DELETE 1 VC KIA AND ADD 1 NVA KIA.	G-2,3	
0925		11	160920H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: ACHILLES INSERT COMPL	G-2,3	
1030		12	150640H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) A/1/5 PLAT AMB (YD 888078) 2 DET WERE RECLASS AS VC/RTNKE BY 3RD ITT.	G-2,3	
1235		13	161235H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 446	G-3	
	1305	14	160505Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 445	G-3	
1605		15	152115H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) G/2/5 PLAT DEF PSN (ZD 197010). SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	G-2,3	
1830		16	161830H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 447	G-3	
	1917	17	161117Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 446	G-3	
2125		18	162000H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-5 SQD CBT PTL (ZD 087010) OBS 1 EN MOVE ACROSS TRAIL. FIRED SA AT SAME. RES: 1 VC(FEMALE) KIA.	G-2,3	
2128		19	161530H	FM 5TH MAR: CAP 3-2-3 SQD CBT PTL (YD 976076) RECD INFO FM VILLIE CHIEF THAT APPROX 30 EN WERE AT (YD 976076). SENT PTL TO SEARCH AREA BUT SEARCH YIELDED NEG RES.	G-2,3	
2330		20	162120H	FM 5TH MAR: G/2/5 SQD OP (ZD 197013) OBS 8 EN THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE (IMM VIC). FIRED 50 RDS SA, 3 M-33 GRENS. CHECKED OUT AREA W/SCOPE AND AGAIN OBS MOVEMENT. CALLED IN 1 RD 81 MM ILL, 1 RD 81 MM WP, 10 RDS 81 MM HE. SEARCHED AREA, YD FRESHLY CUT HOLE IN WIRE.	G-2,3	
2340		21	162210H	FM 5TH MAR: I/3/5 PLAT AMB (YD 944059) OBS SUSP EN MOVEMENT IN IMM VIC. FIRED SA. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	G-2,3	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

16-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

AVR 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

UNIT OR SECTION
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC

PLACE

PLACE
PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

160001W JUN 68

TO (Date and hour)

162400M JUN 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

16-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

AVMC 2-52-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
170001H JUNE 68	172400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0050		2	170050H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 448	G-3
	0214	3	161814Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 155	G-3
	0215	4	161815Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 447	G-3
0510		5	170315H	FM 5TH MAR: D/1/5 PLAT AMB (YD 971056) OBS 5 EN MVG S (IMM VIC). FIRED SA/AW, RECD ONE INCOMING GREN. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA (EVAC), 1 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 4 IWC (2 AK-47, 1 SKS, 1 CARBINE, M-1 TYPE).	G-2,3
0610		6	170610H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 449	G-3
	0710	7	162310Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 448	G-3
0845		8	170845H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: COFFEE TIME-FUDGE CAKE FLIP FLOP COMPL	G-2,3
0935		9	170935H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DUBLIN CITY-FLAG DIP FLIPPLOP COMPL	G-2,3
1110		10	170315H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) D/1/5 PLAT AMB (YD 971056) FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ANOTHER NVA KIA. CUM EN CAS SHOULD NOW READ 1 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA.	G-2,3
1220		11	171220H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 450	G-3
	1250	12	170450Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 449	G-3
1855		13	171855H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 451	G-3
	1915	14	171115Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 450	G-3
1930		15	171705H	FM 5TH MAR: 35TH ENGR WORKING PARTY (AT 931922) RECD 30 RDS AW FIRE FM (AT 931920). RTND 15 RDS SA, EN BROKE CONTACT. CONT ON MSN.	G-2,3
1930		16	151730H	(LATE ENTRY) FM 1ST FORCE RECON: FUDGE CAKE RECON INSERT IN SUPPORT OF OPN HOUSTON OBS 10 EN (YC 942871). FIRED SA/AW, EN BROKE CONTACT. COND ARTY MSN. RES: 2 NVA KIA.	G-2,3
2230		17	171930H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 SQD GET PTL (YD 898078) OBS 2 EN MVG NW VIC (YD 898085). FIRED 100 RDS SA/AW, CALLED IN 3 RDS 105 WP, 10 RDS 105 VT, 145 RDS 105 HE, 2 RDS 81 WP, 181 RDS 81 HE. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2,3
2320		18	172205H	FM 5TH MAR: F/2/5 FT AMB (AT 910950) HEARD 2 EXPLO (IMM VIC). MOVED FM AMB SITE TO	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

17-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

JAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)

SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC	
PLACE PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour) 170001H JUNE 68	TO (Date and hour) 172400H JUNE 68

[illegible]

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

17-2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

JAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION

TASK FORCE XRAY (-) (REIN) COC

PLACE

PHU BAI, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

180001H JUNE 68

TO (Date and hour)

182400H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
		1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0045		2	180045H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP	
				NR 452	G-3
	0215	3	171815Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP	
				NR 451	G-3
	0216	4	171816Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 156	G-3
0230		5	180010H	FM 3D CAG: CAP 3-1-3 SQD CBT PTL (YD 906123)	
				OBS 8-10 EN VIC (YD 905124). FIRED 20 RDS	
				SA, EN BROKE CONTACT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT	
				FIRST LIGHT.	G-2,3
0615		6	180615H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP	
				NR 453	G-3
	0650	7	172250Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP	
				NR 452	G-3
0750		8	171930H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) A/1/5 SQD CBT PTL	
				(YD 898078) SEARCHED AREA (YD 899088) W/	
				NEG RES.	G-2,3
1245		9	181245H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP	
				NR 454	G-3
	1252	10	180452Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP	
				NR 453	G-3
1840		11	181840H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP	
				NR 455	G-3
1840		12	181130H	FM 5TH MAR: C/1/5 SQD CBT PTL (YD 986143)	
				OBS 1 EN W/WPN MVG S. FIRED SA AT SAME.	
				SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	G-2,3
	1955	13	181155Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP	
				NR 454	G-3
2330		14	181930H	FM 5TH MAR: C/1/5 FT WORKING PARTY (YD	
				983142) RECD 20 RDS SA FM VIC (YD 981141).	
				RTND SA, EN FIRE CEASED. SEARCHED AREA, FD	
				1,000 LBS RICE.	G-2,3
2340		15	182205H	FM 5TH MAR: F/2/5 FT AMB (AT 933895) OBS	
				LIGHT AND HEARD VOICES VIC (AT 928897).	
				CALLED IN 20 RDS HE, 81 MM. WHILE MVG TO	
				SEARCH AREA, TM RECD 5 RDS SA, RTND SA/AW	
				RES IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLO. WILL SEARCH	
				AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	G-2,3
2345		16	182215H	FM 5TH MAR: A/1/5 SQD CBT PTL (YD 920105)	
				APPREH 2 VN MALES IDENTIFIED BY VILLAGERS	
				AS VC SYMPATHIZERS, FWD SAME TO BN S-2.	
				RES: 2 DET.	G-2,3
		17	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

18-1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

AVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
PERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
(Classification)

UNIT OR SECTION	
TASK FORCE XRAY (-)(REIN) COC	
PLACE	
PHU BAI, RVN	
FROM (Date and hour)	TO (Date and hour)
190001H JUNE 68	191200H JUNE 68

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
		1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED		
0100		2	190100H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 456		G-3
	0229	3	181829Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 455		G-3
	0230	4	181830Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: DAILY SITREP NR 157		G-3
0530		5	190030H	FM 5TH MAR: C/1/5 CO DEF PSN (YD 973135) RECD 5 RKT RDS (B-40 OR RPG). RTND 5 RDS 90 MM BEEHIVE. WILL SEARCH IMM VIC AT FIRST LIGHT.		G-2,3
0625		6	190625H	FM 5TH MAR: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 457		G-3
	0707	7	182307Z	TO 1ST MARDIV: OPN HOUSTON(PHASE III) SITREP NR 456		G-3
0730		8	190640H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: SPILLWAY INSERT COMPL		G-2,3
0730		9	190713H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: MABLE ANN EXTRACT COMPL		G-2,3
0800		10	190030H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) C/1/5 CO DEF PSN (YD 973135) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
0815		11	182205H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) F/2/5 FT AMB (AT 933895) SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
0850		12	180010H	FM 5TH MAR: (FOLLOW UP) CAP 3-1-3 SQD CBT PTL (YD 906123) SEARCHED AREA (YD 905124) W/NEG RES.		G-2,3
0900		13	190840H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: RECORD INSERT COMPL		G-2,3
0905		14	190910H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: VEALSTEW EXTRACT COMPL		G-2,3
0920		15	190915H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: DATE PALM INSERT COMPL		G-2,3
0930		16	190930H	FM 1ST FORCE RECON: ACHILLES EXTRACT COMPL		G-2,3
0935		17	190840H	FM 5TH MAR: C/1/5 CO S&C (YD 975142) (YD 972138) FD 4 TONS OF RICE AT ABOVE COORD. RICE TURNED OVER TO PHU TU DIST HQ.		G-2,3
		18	191200H	JOURNAL CLOSED. FIFTH MAR ASSUME REPORTING RESP TO CG FIRST MARDIV.		

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.
19-1

(Classification)
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

TAB D TO
ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP 300100Z JUN 68
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES (FWD)
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/CG TF XRAY
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES (FWD)
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
TEMPORARY BOUNDARY CHANGE

A. CG 101ST ABN DIV O 290554Z JUN 68

1. FOLLOWING TEMP CHANGE OF FIFTH MARINES WEST BOUNDARY: FM PRESENT WEST BOUNDARY VIC YD 875220 EAST ALONG GL 22 TO YD 900220 THEN NORTH ALONG GL 90 TO PRESENT WEST BOUNDARY VIC YD 900240. AREA WEST OF THAT LINE DESIG SOA FOR 101ST ABN DIV FM 300600H TO 301800H JUN 68. SOA FFZ 101ST ABN DIV 2 FIFTH MARINES.

GP-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2415502

FM FIFTH MARINES
 TO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES (FWD)
 SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
 INF CG 1ST XRAY
 SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES (FWD)
 CAG THREE

DRAFTER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
 RELEASER: S-3 MAJ J. F. CODY
 PRECEDENCE: OP INTD
 CLASS: CONFIDENTIAL

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

TEMPORARY CHANGE OF REGT BOUNDARY

1. TEMPORARY CHANGE OF WESTERN REGT BOUNDARY: FM YD878220 EAST TO YD880220 SOUTH TO YD880184. AREA WEST OF THAT LINE DESIGNATED SOA FOR 101ST AIR INF DIV FM 250001H TO 262400H JUN 68. SOA FTZ 101ST AIR INF DIV FTZ FIFTH MARINES.

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 BT

GP-4

24 15 50

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PP RUMHLA
 DE RUMHLA 0922A 1760930
 ZNY CCCCC
 P 240930Z JUN 68
 FM CG TASK FORCE XRAY
 TO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 INFO RUMHNA/COM THREE TWO NCR
 ZEN/FIFTH MARINES

TOD 241520/325 hr

DRAFTER 53

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

QUARRY SECURITY (U)

A. 111 MAF MSG 220420Z JUN 68

B. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 230210Z JUN 68

1. REFS A AND B DIRECTED ASSUMPTION OF INCREASED SECURITY REQUIREMENTS TO ENABLE TWENTY FOUR HOUR OPERATION OF QUARRIES AND ROCK CRUSHERS IN PHU LOC AREA EFF 24 JUN 68.

2. STUDY OF SUEJ SECURITY REQUIREMENTS CONDUCTED ON SITE WITH NCB REPS PHU LOC INDICATE INCREASE OF FORCES REQUIRED FROM ONE FLT PRESENT COMMITMENT TO ONE RIFLE CO (-) EFF ON OR ABOUT 1 JUL CONCURRENT WITH ESTIMATED INCREASED NCB WORK SCHEDULE.

3. FORCES ARE EMPLOYED EXTERIOR TO NCB BASE IN AN AMBUSH/COMBAT PATROL POSTURE.

4. COM THREE TWO NCR CONCURS WITH PROPOSED SECURITY REQ ESTIMATE.

GP-4

BT

HAS BEEN SENT

24

09

30

CONFIDENTIAL

3

CG TF XRAY

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
FIFTH MAR3/DKP/rhb
FRANKE

OG

PPP
PPPG-3
G-2
PSOC
CRO
5TH MAR
C/S

10/1/68

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

FIFTH MAR ASSUMPTION OF OPERATION OF TF XRAY COC & PSOC (U)
A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. ON 191200H JUN 68 FIFTH MAR WILL ASSUME CONTROL AND OPERATION OF THE TF XRAY, COC AND PSOC. TF XRAY WILL NO LONGER OPERATE A COC OR PSOC.

2. THE FOLLOWING OPERATIONAL REPORTS FORMERLY SUBMITTED TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN VIA CG TF XRAY WILL BE SUBMITTED DIRECTLY TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN BY THE JOINT TF XRAY/FIFTH MAR, COMMENCING 191200H JUN 68. REF A APPLIES.

- A. DAILY SITREP (SEE NOTE 1)
- B. SIX HOUR SITREP (SEE NOTE 1)
- C. SPOT REPORTS
- D. RICE DENIAL REPORT (SEE NOTE 1)

NOTE 1. THESE MSGS WILL BE PM QUOTE CG TF XRAY/FIFTH MAR UNQUOTE. RELEASE AUTHORITY FOR THESE JOINT MSGS IS DELEGATED TO THOSE OFFICERS HAVING A NORMAL RELEASE AUTH PLUS THE OIC COC DESIGNATED BY CG FIFTH MAR.

3. THE FOLLOWING REPORTS TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN WILL CONTINUE TO BE SUBMITTED BY FIFTH MAR VIA CG TF XRAY. REF A APPLIES.

- A. COMBAT AFTER ACTION REPORTS
- B. WEEKLY OPNS OVERLAY
- C. GROUND BASED DEFOLIANT REPORT

4. THE FOLLOWING OPERATIONAL REPORTS TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN WILL

PAGE ONE OF 2 PAGES

190732Z

4

BE ORIGINATED BY CG TF XRAY AS OF 191200H JUN 68. REF A APPLIES.

- A. COMMANDERS QUARTERLY COMBAT READINESS REPORT (SUB UNIT NR 1 ONLY)
- B. COMMAND CHRONOLOGY (TF XRAY)
- C. PLANNED OPERATIONS (SEE NOTE 2)
- D. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS (SEE NOTE 2)
- E. COUNTY FAIR INTENTIONS (SEE NOTE 2)
- F. MOVEMENT REPORT
- G. SAILING REPORT
- H. NUCLEAR DETONATION

NOTE 2. FIFTH MAR SUBMIT REPORT TO CG TF XRAY. CG TF XRAY INCLUDES FIFTH MAR INPUT IN CG TF XRAY REPORT TO CG 1ST MARDIV.

5. FIFTH MAR WILL SUBMIT ALL OTHER OPERATIONAL REPORTS REQD BY REF A DIRECT TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN WITH COPY TO CG TF XRAY.

GP-4
BT

FINAL PAGE OF 2 PAGES

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/AJP/008
FOILLON

CLJ
GJ2
GJ4
PSCC
AIR
CEO
5TH MAR
C/S

TASK FORCE XRAY

PPP
PPP

SECRET

SECRET

PLANNED OPNS FOR JULY 1968 (U)

190731 Z EWD

- A. DIV O 3480.1A
- B. CG FIRST MARDIV 160336 JUN 68

1. IAW REF A FOLLOWING CONCEPT OF OPNS IS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION OF EXECUTION DURING JUL 68.

A. OPN HOUSTON IV. TERMINATE HOUSTON III EFF 302400H JUN 68.

COMMENCE HOUSTON IV EFF 010001H JUL 68. NO CHANGE TO AO OR MSH.

B. OPN TO BE NAMED.

(1) AO: REF B

(2) TASK ORG: BLT OF SLP. CHOP TO CG TF XRAY ON PASSAGE OF COMMAND ASHORE.

(3) CONCEPT OF OPNS: REF B AS MODIFIED AS FOLLOWS; BLT CONDUCTS PHASED OPN IN VINH LOC/PHU THU AREA SUBSEQUENT TO LANDING.

(A) PHASE I: BLT LANDS TWO COMPANIES BY HELO VIC ZD 0312 AND ESTABLISHES BLOCKING PSN. ONE COMPANY LANDS BY LVT AT N-NR VIC ZD 0614 AND ATKS NW TOWARDS BLOCKING PSN. ON REACHING BLOCKING PSN (Y-NR) BOTH FORCES ATK NW TOWARDS YD 9325. AT Y-NR ONE COMPANY LANDS BY HELO VIC YD 9325.

(B) PHASE II: BLT MINUS ONE CO AND TRACKED VEHs ON W-DAY LIFTS

5

FM LZ VIC YD 9325 TO LZ VIC 9022 AND ATKS SW AND S TO OBJ VIC YD 9614. ON W-DAY ONE CO WITH TRACKED VEHs SWEEPS FM YD 9325 AND ESTABLISHES PATROL BASE VIC ZD 0217.

(4) DURATION OF OPN AND TENTATIVE D-DAY: REF B

(5) SUPPORT REQD: FIXED WING AND GUNSHIP PREP OF LZ AND BEACH ON D-DAY AND PREP OF LZ ON W-DAY. HELO SUPPORT FM SLF ASSETS. LANDING CRAFT AND VEHs FM ARG/SLF ASSETS.

C. FIFTH MAR OPN AS A PART OF OPN MANGLUKE THRUST

(1) AO: FM YD 846133 SE TO YD 902092 TO YD 910070 TO YD 921052 TO STREAM JUNCTION AT YD 957032 THENCE ALONG EAST BANK OF SONG TROUI TO YD 978000 TO YC 997990 TO YC 963958 TO YC 954915 TO YC 954856 TO YC 899834 TO YC 848800 TO STREAM JUNCTION AT YC 825832 THEN NW ALONG WEST BANK OF STREAM TO YC 819926 TO YC 793971 TO YD 793038 THEN ALONG WEST BANK OF STREAM TO YD 808054 THEN ALONG FIRST MARDIV/PCV BOUNDARY TO YD 846133. NOTE THAT A PORTION OF THIS RECOMMENDED AO FALLS OUTSIDE OF PRESENT FIRST MARDIV BOUNDARY AND A TEMP BOUNDARY MUST BE REQUESTED.

(2) TASK ORG: FIFTH MAR (-), CONSISTING OF RHOI CND GP, ONE BN (-) OF 2 COS, A SECOND BN (-) OF 3 COS AND A ONE CO (REIN) REGTL RES/MECH STRIKE FORCE.

(3) CONCEPT OF OPNS:

(A) PHASE I: ONE THREE CO BN(-) CONDUCTS SWEEP S AND E FM PHU BAI ON AXIS OF AO WESTERN BOUNDARY, SONG TA TRACH TO LEECH ISLAND (CENTER OF MASS YC 840980) TO THAN MU KHAN (YC 878985). SIMULTANEOUSLY ONE BN(-) SWEEPS WEST FM VIC GRID SQUARE YD 9700 TO THAN BEN TAU (YC 899994) WITH AXIS OF ADVANCE BETWEEN HILLS 224 (ZD 930013) AND 273 (YC 924995). REGTL RES/MECH STRIKE FORCE EMPLOYED AGAINST TGTS OF OPPORTUNITY.

(B) PHASE II: FIFTH MAR ESTABLISH FIRE BASE VIC THAN MU KHAN, PROVIDES

SECURITY THEREFORE AND WITH TWO BNS(-) ^{ALREADY} ~~ABSENT~~ ATKS 8, DEVELOPS CONTACT WITH AND DESTROYS EN FORCES ENCOUNTERED.

(C) PHASE III: FIFTH MAR WITHDRAWS UNITS FM AO AND DISESTABLISHES FIRE BASE.

(4) DURATION OF OPN: PHASE I; 9 DAYS. PHASE II, 13 DAYS. PHASE III, 5 DAYS TOTAL 27 DAYS.

(5) TENTATIVE D-DAY: SAME AS FOR SLF OPN PARA 1B ABOVE.

(6) SUPPORT REQD.

(A) AIR. AO ON STATION DURING DAYLIGHT, UN1E GUNSHIPS ON ONE HR CALL. NORMAL HELLO RESUPPLY, DAILY C&C HELLO FOR CO FIFTH MAR. DURING PHASE II FOUR CH-46 AND GUNSHIP PACKAGE TO LIFT REACTION COMPANY ON ONE HR CALL.

(B) ARTY. 105 AND 4.2 PROVIDE SUPT FM WITHIN SAO. TWO 155 GUNS IN ADDITION TO TWO ALREADY THERE WILL SUPPORT OPN FM D/2/11 FIRE BASE.

(C) ENGR. SUPPORT TO REPAIR RTE 545 BRIDGES BETWEEN 1/5 CP AND THAN MU KHAM FIRE BASE IF SURFACE RESUPPLY OF FIRE BASE BECOMES DESIRABLE.

(D) SP. TWO HST

RESERVE FORCES AVAILABLE UNDER THIS CONCEPT CONSISTS OF ONLY ONE
(7) ~~THE PROBABILITY OF HVT CONTACT, ESPECIALLY DURING PHASE II AND SUBSEQUENT~~
~~PHASES MAKES IT IMPERATIVE THAT AT LEAST A BN BE ABLE TO RESPOND ON SHORT~~
~~NOTICE TO EMERGENCIES ENCOUNTERED BY THE BN BE COMMITTED TO THE ATK ON-Going~~
~~REINFORCING AND SUBSEQUENT OPNS. SUCH A FORCE IS NOT CURRENTLY AVAILABLE FM FORCES~~
~~ASSIGNED TO TF ERAT. AD ITIONALLY, SUCH A REACTION FORCE WOULD IN ALL PROBABILITY~~
~~HAVE TO BE LIFTED BY HELLO TO REIN THE BN IN CONTACT.~~

D. OPN TO BE NAMED.

(1) AO: UPPER LEFT ZD 0800, LOWER RIGHT AT 8792.

(2) TASK ORG: ONE INF BN REIN

(3) CONCEPT: ONE BN CONDUCTS DEEP PENETRATION INTO JUNGLE MOUNTAINS BY FOOT TO CONDUCT SEARCH OF TRAILS AND KNOWN AND SUSPECTED ENEMY HARBOR SITES TO

LOCATE AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES, MATERIAL AND POSITIONS. BN CONDUCTS CONCENTRIC SEARCH OF AREAS USING BLOCKING FORCE AND DEVELOPING ENEMY SIGHTINGS AND ENGAGEMENTS.

(4) DURATION: 16 DAYS

(5) TENTATIVE D-DAY: 8 JUL 1968 IF ~~OPW-120N-VALLEY DELAYED~~ ^{5th MAR PARTICIPATION MAMELUKE} THRUST IS DELAYED.

(6) AO ON STATION DURING DAYLIGHT. GUNSHIPS ON ~~ONE~~ ^{30 MIN.} MR CALL, FIXED WING ON TWO MR CALL. RESUPPLY BY HELO AT DESIGNATED LZ'S EVERY THIRD DAY. DAILY C AND C HELOS FOR CO FIFTH MARINES.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE ARRA1

CG PCV

180825

3/AJP/rhb
POILLON

CG 1ST MARDIV
CG 101ST ABN DIV

CG
PPP
PPP

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

TEMPORARY BOUNDARY CHANGE (U)

- A. CG 101ST ABN DIV 170540Z JUN 68
- B. CG TASK FORCE XRAY 120710Z JUN 68

1. REF A REQUESTS TIME EXTENSION OF TEMPORARY BOUNDARY CHANGE

APPROVED BY REF B. CG FIRST MARDIV APPROVES EXTENSION UNTIL 302400
JUN 68.

GP-4
RT

6

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

CG FIRST MARDIV
FIFTH MAR

SEVENTH MAR

3/AJP/rhb
POILLON

G-3

PPP
PPP

SECRET

BT
SECRET

TRANSFER OF UNIT OPCON (U)

A. SEVENTH MAR 161022Z JUN 68 (NOTAL)

1. TF XRAY RECEIVED OPCON 1/3/5 FM SEVENTH MAR EFT 161100Z JUN 68
AND PASSED OPCON TO FIFTH MAR SAME TIME.

GP-4
BT

CG TASK FORCE XRAY
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

3/AJP/rhb
POELLON

CG

FIFTH MAR
FIRST PAC

OOO
PPP

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONTINUATION RS RICE DENIAL OPN (U)

- A. CG FIRST MARDIV 131446Z JUN 68
- B. CG TASK FORCE XRAY 140740Z JUN 68

1. 101ST ABN DIV COMPANY CURRENTLY OPERATING IN PHU THU AREA WITH ARVN UNITS. TEMPORARY BOUNDARY CHANGE TERMINATES 151800H JUN 68. ARVN UNIT REMAINS PHU THU AREA UNTIL 17 JUN WHEN IT WILL BE RELIEVED BY RF/PF FORCE.
2. TF XRAY DESIRES TO MAINTAIN CONTINUITY OF OPN AND WILL INSERT ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO RELIEVE COMPANY OF 101ST ABN DIV AFTERNOON OF 15 JUN.
3. REQUEST THAT COMPANY AUTHORIZED BY REF A ARRIVE NLT 161200H JUN VICE TIME INDICATED REF B. REF B OVERTAKEN BY EVENTS AND CANCELLED. CG 5TH MAR INTENDS TO EMPLOY 3/5 COMPANY VIC OF 1/5 CP. REQ IF TRANSPORTED BY HELICOPTER IT BE MOVED TO 1/5 CP.

GP-1
BT

150330

DECLASSIFIED

CG 1ABN FORM 88A1

CG PCV

3/AJP/rhb
POILLON

6-3

CG III MAP
CG 1ST MARDIV
CG 101ST ABN DIV

PPP
PPP

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

TEMPORARY BOUNDARY CHANGE (U)

- A. CG 101ST ABN DIV 111451Z JUN 68 (C)
- B. CG PCV 120317Z JUN 68 (C)
- C. CG PCV 170843Z MAY 68 (C)

1. CG FIRST MARDIV WAS GRANTED APPROVAL FOR BOUNDARY CHANGE REQUESTED BY REFS A AND B FOR PERIOD 130600H TO 222400H JUN 68.
2. AREA REQUESTED BOUNDED BY FOLLOWING COORDS (ALLIED):
820086 TO 830060 TO 830030 TO 800030 TO 800064. THIS INCLUDES
PART OF AREA WHICH IS INCLUDED IN TEMP BOUNDARY CHANGE AUTHORIZED
BY REF C WHICH TERMINATES 182400H JUN 68.

GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

00 000 535 535 535 535 535

11209

70453
B. L. 100
B. L. 100
B. L. 100
B. L. 100

A-63
K-62

1. (C) REQUEST FOR AO EXTENSION.
2. (C) REQUEST EXTENSION BE GRANTED FOR PD 130600 TO 222400H
JUN 61 FOR AN AREA BOUNDED BY THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES: YD 820033
TO YD 830000 TO YD 830032 TO YD 820030.
3. (C) IN ADDITION THAT AREA BOUNDED BY FOLLOWING COORDINATES
YD 820030 TO YD 820030 TO YD 800053 WHICH IS PART OF AN AREA PRE-
VIOUSLY GRANTED TO TF X-RAY UNTIL 18 JUNE WILL REVERT TO THE 101ST
AIR DIV UPON APPROVAL OF AO EXTENSION IN PARA 1.
4. (C) THE 101 ADE, 82D ABD PLANS TO CONDUCT RIF OP IN THIS AREA

11

14

51

10

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

BT

nnnn

1ST MARCH 2100/5 19/67)

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE KRAY

CG POV 03 JUN 68 00 05

3/000/cdm
MOMULLEN

0-3

CG III MAB
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG 101ST ABN DIV

UNCLASS

BT
UNCLASS EFTO

SUBJ: EXTENSION OF TEMPORARY BOUNDARY (U)

A. CG POV 070337Z JUN 68

1. CG FIRST MARDIV HAS APPROVED EXTENSION REQ BY REF A.

0-4
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

MACV FORM 297
16 Nov 67

(MACV Staff Memorandum 105-10)

13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CG TASK FORCE XRAY

3/HJM/rhb
MC MULLEN

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

-2 JUN 68 01 56

0-3/

CG 101ST ABN DIV

PPP

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

COMBAT SUPPORT UNITS (U)

1. IN ORDER TO ASSIST 101ST ABN DIV IN RICE DENIAL OPNS IN PHU
TU AREA, CG TF XRAY HAS PLACED FOLLOWING UNITS IN DIRECT SUPPORT
101ST ABN DIV FROM 010001N JUNE 68 THRU 061800N JUNE 68:

- A. HVT SEC ANTRACS (3 VEH)
- B. HVT SEC TKS (3 VEH)
- C. ONTOS PLAT (5 VEH)

GP-4
BT

02 01 56

14

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

O 282345Z MAY 68
FM TASK FORCE XRAY COC
TO FIRST MARDIV COC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

WIRENOTE TO COL PRESTON FM LT COL VAN WINKLE

1. TO CONTINUE TO ASSIST ARVN FORCES IN RICE DENIAL OPNS CG TF XRAY CONCURRED FOR CG FIRST MARDIV IN FOLLOWING TEMP BDRY ADJUSTMENT EFFECTIVE 010001H JUNE 68 TO 081800H JUNE 68: FM 027180 SW ALONG ROAD AND TRAIL TO 998156 CONTINUING SW TO DIKE AT 976135 ALONG DIKE TO SHORELINE AT 975130 ALONG SHORELINE TO SONG CONG QUAN AT 971101 THEN NW ALONG WEST BANK SONG CONG QUAN, SONG HA TA, AND SONG DIA GIANG TO PRESENT BDRY AT 876182.

2. 101ST ABN DIV WILL OPERATE IN AB DURING PHASE 3 OF THUA THIEN SECTOR RICE DENIAL OPN.

3. CG PROV CORPS MSG 280735Z MAY 68 PERTAINS.

GP-4

BT

UNCLASSIFIED